

# User Manual



# ProtoNode FPC-N34 FPC-N35 User Manual

For interfacing with the following AERCO products:

- AM Series
- C-More and Edge Controllers
- Modulex
- ECS/SmartPlate
- BMS/BMSII/ACS

For interfacing with the following Building Automation Systems:

- BACnet MS/TP
- BACnet/IP
- Modbus TCP/IP
- Modbus RTU
- Metasys N2
- LonWorks

This document applies only to the  
Following ProtoNode devices:

- FPC-N34 P/N 64168
- FPC-N35 P/N 64169

For ProtoNode devices  
FPC-N34 P/N 64129 & FPC-N35 P/N 64130,  
see OMM-0107.



AERCO Serial (RER)  
ProtoNode FPC-N34  
(Part Number 64168)



AERCO LonWorks (LER)  
ProtoNode FPC-N35  
(Part Number 64169)

## Disclaimer

The information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice from AERCO International, Inc. AERCO makes no warranty of any kind with respect to this material, including, but not limited to, implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular application. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation may not apply. AERCO International is not liable for errors appearing in this manual, not for incidental or consequential damages occurring in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of these materials.



## Heating and Hot Water Solutions

AERCO International, Inc. • 100 Oritani Drive • Blauvelt, NY 10913  
USA: T: (845) 580-8000 • Toll Free: (800) 526-0288 • AERCO.com  
Technical Support • (800) 526-0288 • Mon-Fri, 8 am - 5 pm EST  
© 2024 AERCO



The BTL Mark on ProtoNode FPC-N34 is a symbol that indicates that a product has passed a series of rigorous tests conducted by an independent laboratory which verifies that the product correctly implements the BACnet features claimed in the listing. The mark is a symbol of a high-quality BACnet product.

Go to <http://www.BACnetInternational.net/btl/> for more information about the BACnet Testing Laboratory. Click here for [BACnet PIC Statement](#)

## ▪ LONMARK CERTIFICATION



LonMark International is the recognized authority for certification, education, and promotion of interoperability standards for the benefit of manufacturers, integrators and end users. LonMark International has developed extensive product certification standards and tests to provide the integrator and user with confidence that products from multiple manufacturers utilizing LonMark devices work together. Sierra Monitor has more LonMark Certified gateways than any other gateway manufacturer, including the ProtoCessor, ProtoCarrier and ProtoNode for OEM applications and the full featured, configurable gateways.

Thank you for purchasing the ProtoNode for AERCO products.

Please call AERCO for Technical support of the ProtoNode product.

SMC does not provide direct support. If AERCO needs to escalate the concern, they will contact Sierra Monitor Corporation for assistance.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Quick Start Guide.....</b>   | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>CHAPTER 1. Introduction.....</b>   | <b>7</b>  |
| 1.1 ProtoNode Gateway .....   | 7         |
| <b>CHAPTER 2. BACnet/LonWorks Setup for ProtoNode FPC-N34/FPC-N35 .....</b>                         | <b>11</b> |
| 2.1 Record Identification Data .....  | 11        |
| 2.2 Point Count Capacity and Registers per Device .....   | 11        |
| 2.3 Configuring Device Communications .....   | 12        |
| 2.3.1 Set Modbus COM setting on all of the Devices connected to the ProtoNode .....                 | 12        |
| 2.3.2 Set Modbus RTU Node-ID for each of the Devices attached to the ProtoNode .....                | 12        |
| 2.4 Selecting the Desired Field Protocol and Enabling Auto-Discovery.....                           | 12        |
| 2.4.1 Selecting Desired Field Protocol .....  | 12        |
| 2.4.2 Enabling Auto-Discovery (Not used on BST, WHM or MFC) .....                                   | 13        |
| 2.4.3 Manually Selecting Your Equipment .....   | 14        |
| 2.5 BAS Network Settings: MAC Address, Device Instance and Baud Rate .....                          | 14        |
| 2.5.1 BACnet MS/TP (FPC-N34): Setting the MAC Address for BAS Network .....                         | 14        |
| 2.5.2 BACnet MS/TP and BACnet/IP (FPC-N34): Setting the Device Instance.....                        | 15        |
| 2.5.3 Metasys N2 or Modbus TCP/IP (FPC-N34): Setting the Node-ID .....                              | 16        |
| 2.5.4 BACnet MS/TP or Modbus RTU (FPC-N34): Setting the Baud Rate for BAS Network .....             | 16        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3. Interfacing ProtoNode to Devices .....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| 3.1 ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35 Showing Connection Ports .....                                    | 17        |
| 3.2 Device Connections to ProtoNode.....  | 19        |
| 3.2.1 Biasing the Modbus RS-485 Device Network.....   | 20        |
| 3.2.2 End of Line Termination Jumper for the Modbus RS-485 Device Network.....                      | 21        |
| 3.3 BACnet MS/TP, Modbus RTU or Metasys N2 (FPC-N34): Wiring Field Port to RS-485 BAS Network ..... | 22        |
| 3.4 LonWorks (FPC-N35): Wiring Field Port to LonWorks Network .....                                 | 22        |
| 3.5 ACS/BMS II Wiring Connections to ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35.....                             | 23        |
| 3.5.1 Modulex BCM Connections .....   | 24        |
| 3.5.2 ECS/SP Connections .....  | 24        |
| 3.5.3 C-MORE Connections .....  | 25        |
| 3.5.4 AM Series Connections.....  | 25        |
| 3.6 MFC 3000 / 4000 / 5000 / 6000 Connections.....  | 26        |
| 3.7 Power-Up ProtoNode.....   | 27        |
| 3.7.1 Auto-Discovery: After Completion – Turn Off to Save Configuration .....                       | 28        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4. BACnet/IP or Modbus TCP/IP: Change the ProtoNode IP Address .....</b>                 | <b>29</b> |
| 4.1 Connect the PC to ProtoNode via the Ethernet Port .....   | 29        |
| 4.2 BACnet/IP and Modbus TCP/IP: Setting IP Address for Field Network .....                         | 30        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5. Setup Web Server Security.....</b>  | <b>32</b> |
| 5.1 Login to the FieldServer.....   | 32        |
| 5.2 Select the Security Mode .....  | 34        |
| 5.2.1 HTTPS with Own Trusted TLS Certificate .....  | 34        |
| 5.3 HTTPS with Default Untrusted Self-Signed TLS Certificate or HTTP with Built-in Payload          |           |

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Encryption .....  | 35        |
| 5.4 Lost or Incorrect IP Address .....  | 36        |
| 5.5 Change User Management Settings .....   | 36        |
| <b>CHAPTER 6. BACnet MS/TP and BACnet/IP: Setting Node_Offset to Assign Specific Device Instances .....</b>               | <b>37</b> |
| <b>CHAPTER 7. How to Start the Installation Over: Clearing Profiles.....</b>  | <b>39</b> |
| <b>CHAPTER 8. LonWorks (FPC-N35): Commissioning ProtoNode on a LonWorks Network</b>                                       | <b>41</b> |
| 8.1 Commissioning ProtoNode FPC-N35 on a LonWorks Network .....   | 41        |
| 8.1.1 Instructions for Downloading XIF File from ProtoNode FPC-N35 Using Browser .....                                    | 41        |
| <b>CHAPTER 9. CAS BACnet Explorer for Validating ProtoNode in the Field.....</b>  | <b>43</b> |
| 9.1 Downloading the CAS Explorer and Requesting an Activation Key.....  | 43        |
| 9.2 CAS BACnet Setup .....  | 44        |
| 9.2.1 CAS BACnet MS/TP Setup .....  | 44        |
| 9.2.2 CAS BACnet BACnet/IP Setup .....  | 45        |
| <b>APPENDIX A: "A" BANK DIP SWITCH SETTINGS.....</b>  | <b>46</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX B: AERCO EQUIPMENT MONITOR AND CONTROL POINT DEFINITIONS .....</b>  | <b>49</b> |
| Appendix B-2: AERCO Electronic Control System (ECS) Point Definitions .....   | 52        |
| Appendix B-3: AERCO (Modulex) BCM Point Definitions .....   | 53        |
| Appendix B-4: Water Heater Management System (WHM) and On-Board Boiler Sequencing Technology (BST) Point Definitions..... | 54        |
| Appendix B-5: AM Series Point Definitions.....  | 58        |
| <b>Appendix C: AERCO EQUIPMENT POINT MAPPINGS.....</b>  | <b>61</b> |
| Appendix C-1: AM Mngr Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks .....        | 61        |
| Single Node Option: .....   | 61        |
| Appendix C-2: AM Dep Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks.....          | 65        |
| Appendix C-3: C-More Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks .....         | 67        |
| Appendix C-4: Modulex Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks .....        | 67        |
| Appendix C-5: ECS/SP Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks.....          | 68        |
| Appendix C-6: ACS/BMSII/BMS Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks .....  | 69        |
| Appendix C-7: MFC LMV5 Points.....  | 71        |
| Appendix C-8: MFC RWF55 Points.....   | 76        |
| Standalone SmartPlate EV Points: .....  | 79        |
| <b>Appendix D: EIGHT C-MORE BOILERS/HEATERS AND BST/WHM MASTER .....</b>  | <b>80</b> |
| <b>Appendix E: TROUBLESHOOTING.....</b>   | <b>99</b> |
| Appendix E-1: Viewing Diagnostic Information .....  | 99        |
| Appendix E-2: Check Wiring and Settings.....  | 100       |
| Appendix E-3: Diagnostic Capture with the FieldServer Utilities .....   | 101       |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Appendix E-4: BACnet: Setting Network_Number for more than one ProtoNode on Subnet .....        | 104        |
| Appendix E-5: LED Diagnostics for Modbus RTU Communications Between ProtoNode and Devices ..... | 105        |
| Appendix E-6: Passwords .....   | 106        |
| <b>Appendix F: C-MORE STATUS AND FAULT MESSAGES.....</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| <b>Appendix G: CONVERSION EQUATIONS FOR TEMPERATURE VARIABLES.....</b>                          | <b>112</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX H: BCM AND BMM FAULT CODES FOR MODULEX E8 CONTROLLER.....</b>                       | <b>113</b> |
| Appendix H-1: BCM and BMM Fault Code Conversion Table .....                                     | 113        |
| Appendix H-2: BMM Fault Code Table .....  | 114        |
| Appendix H-3: BCM Fault Code Table .....  | 116        |
| <b>Appendix I: AM ERROR, STATE AND STATUS TABLES.....</b>                                       | <b>117</b> |
| Appendix I-1: AM Lockout Error Codes Table .....  | 117        |
| Appendix I-2: AM Blocking Error Codes Table .....   | 118        |
| Appendix I-3: AM State Parameters Table .....   | 119        |
| Appendix I-4: AM Status Parameters Table .....  | 119        |
| Appendix I-5: Cascade Connection of AM Boiler with ProtoNode .....                              | 120        |
| <b>Appendix J: REFERENCE .....</b>  | <b>123</b> |
| Appendix J-1: Specifications .....  | 123        |
| Appendix J-2: Compliance with UL Regulations .....  | 123        |
| <b>Appendix K: Limited 2 Year Warranty.....</b>   | <b>124</b> |

## Quick Start Guide

- Auto-Discovery connection points are limited by available memory in the device.
- Auto-Discovery is not available in SSD mode required for BST (Boiler Sequencing Technology) and WHM (Water Heater Management).
- BST and WHM are limited to eight (8) C-More connections.
- BST and WHM require a ProtoNode with all protocols, including Modbus.

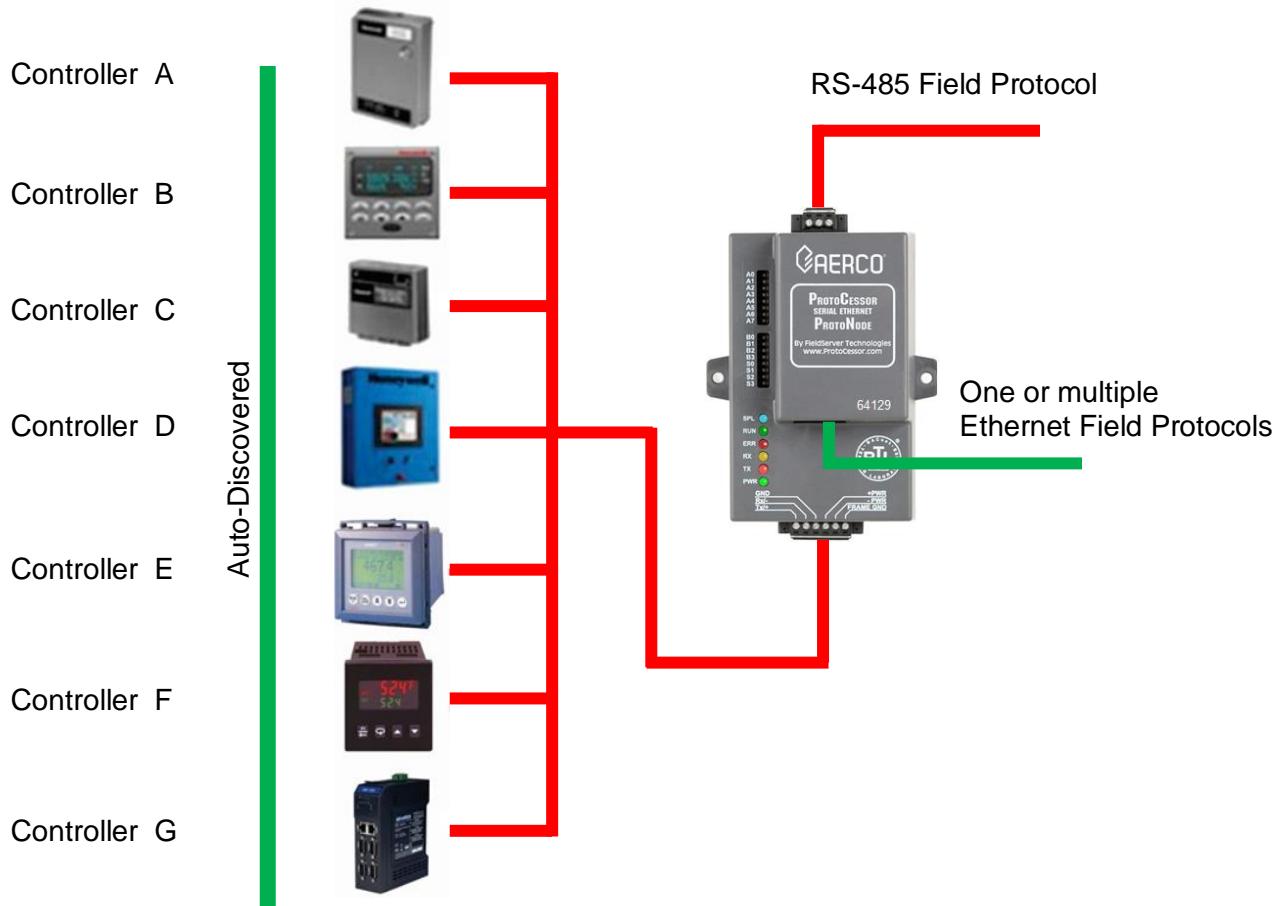
| INSTRUCTION   | SECTION      |
|---|--------------|
| 1. Record the information about the unit.   | <b>2.1</b>   |
| 2. Set the device's Modbus RTU serial settings (i.e. baud rate, parity, stop bits) and Modbus Node-ID for each of the devices that will be connected to ProtoNode FPC-N34 or FPC-N35.   | <b>2.3</b>   |
| 3. ProtoNode FPC-N34 units: Select the Field Protocol (BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Modbus TCP/IP or Metasys N2) on the S Bank Dip Switches.  | <b>1.1.3</b> |
| 4. Enable the ProtoNode "Auto Discovery" mode on Dip Switch Bank S.   | <b>1.1.4</b> |
| 5. BACnet MS/TP (FPC-N34): Set the MAC Address on DIP Switch Bank A.  | <b>1.1.6</b> |
| 6. BACnet MS/TP or BACnet IP (FPC-N34): Set the BACnet Device Instance  | <b>1.1.7</b> |
| 7. Metasys N2, Modbus RTU, or Modbus TCP/IP (FPC-N34): Set the Node-ID.   | <b>1.1.8</b> |
| 8. BACnet MS/TP or Modbus RTU (FPC-N34): Set the BAUD rate of the Field Protocol on DIP Switch Bank B.  | <b>1.1.9</b> |
| 9. Connect ProtoNode's 6 pin RS-485 connector to the Modbus RS-485 network that is connected to each of the devices.  | <b>3.2</b>   |
| 10. <b>Connect ProtoNode FPC-N34's 3 pin RS-485 port to the Field Protocol cabling,<br/>or<br/>Connect ProtoNode FPC-N35's 2 pin LonWorks port to the Field Protocol cabling.</b>   | <b>0</b>     |
| 11. Connect Power to ProtoNode's 6 pin connector.   | <b>0</b>     |
| 12. When power is applied it will take about 10 minutes for all the devices to be discovered and the configuration file to be built. Once Auto-Discovery is complete, turn OFF the S3 DIP Switch to save the configuration settings.            | <b>3.6</b>   |
| 13. BACnet/IP or Modbus TCP/IP (FPC-N34): Use the ProtoNode's embedded tool which is accessed with a browser, referred to in this manual as the Web Configurator, to change the IP Address. No changes to the configuration file are necessary. | <b>0</b>     |
| 14. LonWorks (FPC-N35): The ProtoNode must be commissioned on the LonWorks Network. This needs to be done by the LonWorks administrator using a LonWorks Commissioning tool.  | <b>0</b>     |

## INTRODUCTION

### ProtoNode Gateway

ProtoNode is an external, high performance **Building Automation multi-protocol gateway** that is preconfigured to Auto-Discover any AERCO products (hereafter called a “device”) connected to the ProtoNode and automatically configure them for BACnet®<sup>1</sup>MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys®<sup>2</sup> N2 by JCI, Modbus RTU, Modbus TCP/IP, or LonWorks®<sup>3</sup>.

It is not necessary to download any configuration files to support the required applications. The ProtoNode is pre-loaded with tested Profiles/Configurations for the supported devices.



*Figure 1-1: ProtoNode Connections to Devices*

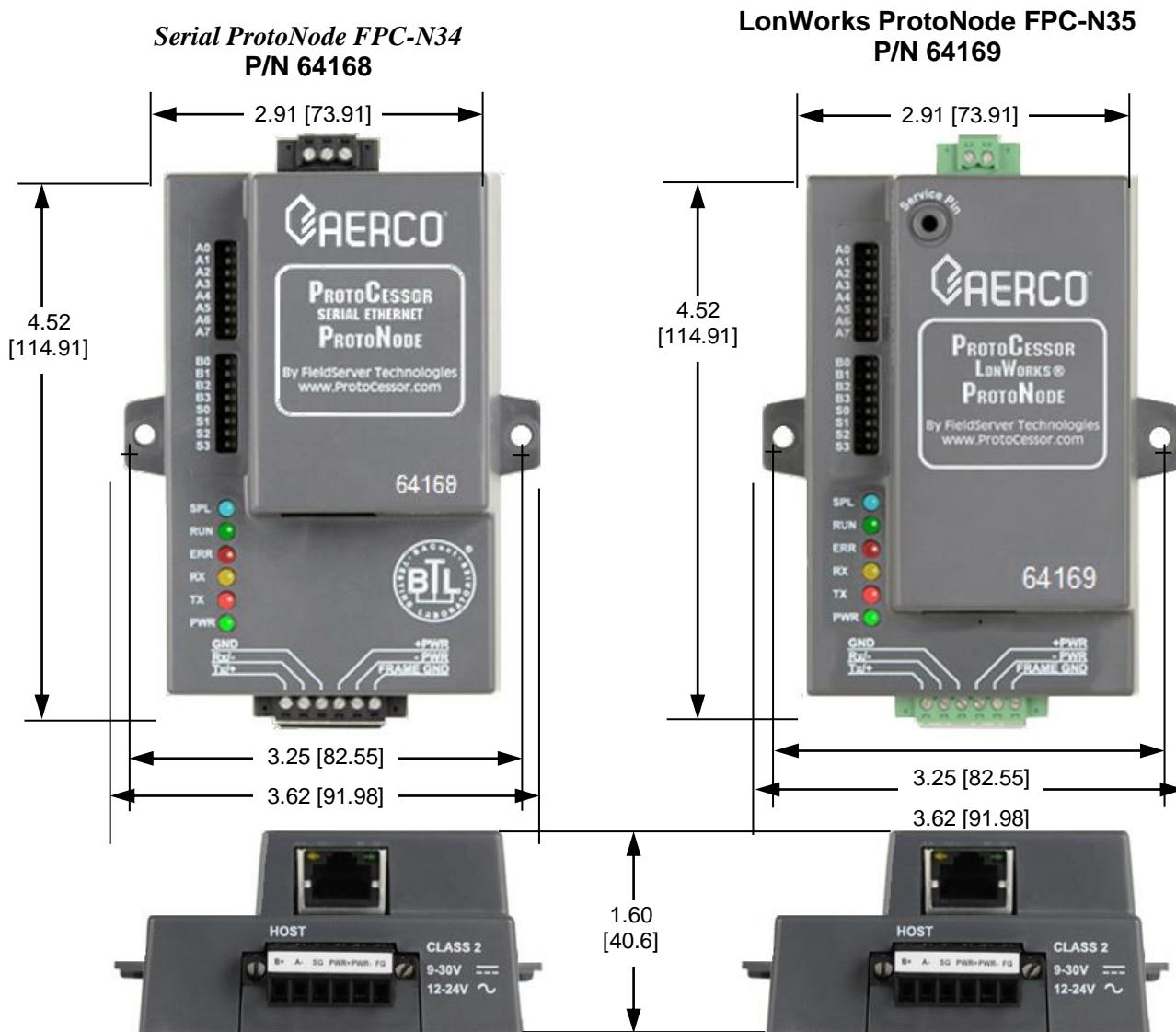
<sup>1</sup> BACnet is a registered trademark of ASHRAE

<sup>2</sup> Metasys is a registered trademark of Johnson Controls Inc.

<sup>3</sup> LonWorks is a registered trademark of Echelon Corporation

AERCO's multi-protocol communications gateway supports integration of AERCO devices with customers' building control and energy management systems. The plug-n-play package supports integration with BACnet/IP, BACnet MS/TP, LonWorks, and Johnson Controls Metasys N2 systems and Modbus TCP. AERCO's Communications Gateway is available for all AERCO boilers, water heaters, and electronically controlled indirect systems.

- Built-in translation for BACnet/IP, BACnet MS/ TP, LonWorks, Metasys N2 and Modbus TCP Protocols
- Supports individual units and systems including AERCO's WHM and BST.
- Select protocol and baud rate in the field using simple DIP switch selection
- Captures alarm and trend history for faster troubleshooting
- Non-volatile memory retains point mappings and programs in the event of power loss.
- Approvals: BACnet Testing Labs (BTL) B-ASC on ProtoNode FPC-N34, CE Mark, LonMark 3.4 Certified on ProtoNode FPC-N35, TUV approved to UL 916



**Figure 1-2: ProtoNode Dimensions**

AERCO's Communications Gateway (ProtoNode) is an external, high performance, **Building Automation multi-protocol gateway** that has been preprogrammed for AERCO's equipment to support BACnet®<sup>4</sup>MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys®<sup>5</sup> N2 by JCI, Modbus TCP, and LonWorks®<sup>6</sup>. All the different AERCO configurations for the various protocols are stored within the ProtoNode and are selectable via DIP switches for fast and easy installation. There is no need to download any configuration files to support the required applications.

### **AERCO's Communications Gateway Supports WHM and BST**

AERCO has co-developed the ProtoNode to communicate between systems of AERCO units (for example: multiple water heaters running Onboard Water Heater Management (WHM) or multiple AERCO Boilers running Boiler Sequencing Technology (BST). The AERCO ProtoNode in SSD mode eliminates multiple master issues and is included with all AERCO's Communications Gateway ProtoNodes. Use SSD mode to enable a Building Automation System Modbus master to bi-directionally communicate to BST and WHM Modbus masters.

The AERCO SSD device is unique because it enables two Modbus masters to bi-directionally communicate over RS-485. The AERCO SSD device is also specifically designed to support the BST/WHM Automatic failover Feature. While the BST/WHM role can be transferred to another unit (with a different Modbus address) the SSD device operates at a fixed and constant Modbus address. The fixed SSD address is propagated to each unit and allows the BST/WHM master to resume communications after a failover without BAS changes.

This manual provides the necessary information to assist the Installers of the boilers/heaters with the installation of the ProtoNode FPC-N34 on BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Modbus TCP and Metasys N2 by JCI networks and installation of the ProtoNode FPC-N35 on a LonWorks network.

BACnet International BTL certification is the highest level of BACnet conformance tests that a product can be subjected to.

- The ProtoNode FPC-N34 is BACnet Certified by the BACnet Testing Laboratory (BTL).
- The ProtoNode FPC-N35 is LonMark Certified by LonMark International.

The ProtoNode units feature a small form factor, as indicated in Figure 1.1

---

<sup>4</sup> BACnet is a registered trademark of ASHRAE

<sup>5</sup> Metasys is a registered trademark of Johnson Controls Inc.

<sup>3</sup> LonMark is a registered trademark of LonMark International

<sup>4</sup> LonWorks is a registered trademark of Echelon Corporation



## BACNET/LONWORKS SETUP FOR PROTONODE FPC-N34/FPC-N35

### Record Identification Data

Each ProtoNode has a unique part number located on the side or the back of the unit. This number should be recorded, as it may be required for technical support. The numbers are as follows:

| AERCO ProtoNode        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Model                  | AERCO Part Number |
| Serial ProtoNode N34   | 64168             |
| LonWorks ProtoNode N35 | 64169             |

**Figure 2-1: ProtoNode Part Numbers**

- ProtoNode FPC-N34 units have the following 3 ports: RS-485, Ethernet, RS-485
- ProtoNode FPC-N35 units have the following 3 ports: LonWorks, Ethernet, RS-485

### Point Count Capacity and Registers per Device

The total number of Modbus Registers presented by all of the devices attached to the ProtoNode cannot exceed:

| Part number  | Total Registers |
|--------------|-----------------|
| FPC-N34-1780 | 1,500           |
| FPC-N35-1779 | 1,500           |

**Figure 2-2: Supported Point Count Capacity**

| Devices                    | Registers Per Device         | Unit Address Range                         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| AM Managing Boiler/Heater  | 95                           | Addr 1 to 16                               |
| AM Dependent Boiler/Heater | 49                           | Addr 1 to 16                               |
| C-More BMK/INN             | 12                           | Addr 1 to 16                               |
| Modulex & Modulex EXT      | 10                           | Addr 1 to 8                                |
| ECS * IND/SP/DW            | 7                            | Addr 17 to 32                              |
| BMS/BMSII/ACS              | 51                           | Addr 128 to 228                            |
| BST/WHM                    | 186 (for 1 up to 16 devices) | Addr 1 to 16 on C-More (SSD address = 247) |
| MFC-LMV3                   | 56                           | Addr 1 to 247                              |
| MFC-LMV5                   | 141                          | Addr 1 to 247                              |
| MFC-RWF55                  | 73                           | Addr 1 to 254                              |

\* Does not apply to Pneumatic or self-contained controls

**Figure 2-3: Modbus Registers per Device**

## Configuring Device Communications

### 1.1.1 Set Modbus COM setting on all of the Devices connected to the ProtoNode

- All of the Serial devices connected to ProtoNode **MUST have the same Baud Rate, Data Bits, Stop Bits, and Parity settings.**
- The Figure below specifies the device serial port settings required to communicate with the ProtoNode.

| Serial Port Setting | Device     |
|---------------------|------------|
| Protocol            | Modbus RTU |
| Baud Rate           | 9600       |
| Parity              | None       |
| Data Bits           | 8          |
| Stop Bits           | 1          |

*Figure 2-4: Modbus RTU COM Settings*

### 1.1.2 Set Modbus RTU Node-ID for each of the Devices attached to the ProtoNode

- Set Modbus Node-ID for each of the devices attached to ProtoNode. The Modbus Node-ID's need to be uniquely assigned between 1 and 255.
  - **The Modbus Node-ID that is assigned for each device needs to be documented.**
    - The Modbus Node-ID's assigned are used for designating the Device Instance for BACnet/IP and BACnet MS/TP (**Section 1.1.7** )
- The Metasys N2 and Modbus TCP/IP Node-ID will be set to same value as the Node-ID of the Modbus RTU device.

## Selecting the Desired Field Protocol and Enabling Auto-Discovery

### 1.1.3 Selecting Desired Field Protocol

- ProtoNode FPC-N34 units use the “S” bank of DIP switches (S0 – S2) to select the Field Protocol.
  - See the table in the Figure below for the switch settings to select BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Modbus TCP/IP, or Metasys N2.
  - The OFF position is when the DIP switches are set closest to the outside of the box.



| ProtoNode FPC-N34                              | S Bank DIP Switches |           |           |     |
|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| Profile  | S0                  | S1        | S2        | S3  |
| BACnet/IP                                      | Off                 | Off       | Off       | Off |
| BACnet MS/TP                                   | <b>ON</b>           | Off       | Off       | Off |
| Metasys N2                                     | Off                 | <b>ON</b> | Off       | Off |
| Modbus TCP/IP or Modbus RTU                    | <b>ON</b>           | <b>ON</b> | Off       | Off |
| *Modbus to 16 WHM/BST Units + 6 SP Units       | Off                 | Off       | <b>ON</b> | Off |
| *BACnet to 16 WHM/BST Units + 6 SP Units       | <b>ON</b>           | Off       | <b>ON</b> | Off |
| *Metasys N2 to 16 WHM/BST Units + 6 SP Units   | Off                 | <b>ON</b> | <b>ON</b> | Off |
| Single Node Option<br>BACnet MSTP or BACnet IP | <b>ON</b>           | <b>ON</b> | <b>ON</b> | Off |
| ProtoNode FPC-N35                              |                     |           |           |     |
| LonWorks                                       | Off                 | Off       | Off       | Off |
| *Lon to 16 WHM/BST Units + 6 SP Units          | <b>ON</b>           | Off       | Off       | Off |

Figure 2-5: S Bank DIP Switches

**\*NOTE:** For WHM or BST systems auto-discovery cannot be done. Be sure that the S Bank DIP Switches are set properly.

#### 1.1.4 Enabling Auto-Discovery (Not used on BST, WHM or MFC)

The S3 DIP switch is used to both enable Auto-Discovery of known devices attached to the ProtoNode, and to save the recently discovered configuration.

- See the table in Figure below for the switch setting to enable Auto-Discovery.
- If the ProtoNode is being installed for the first time, set S3 to the **ON** position to enable Auto-Discovery.
- Cycle the power to the ProtoNode to start Auto-Discovery
- The ON position is when the DIP switches are set closest to the inside of the box.

**NOTE:** Allow 10 minutes for the Auto-Discovery process to complete.

- After Auto-Discovery is complete, turn off S3 to save the configuration.

| S3 DIP Switch Auto-Discovery Mode              | S3  |
|--|-----|
| Auto-Discovery ON – Build New Configuration    | ON  |
| Auto-Discover OFF – Save Current Configuration | Off |

**Figure 2-6: S3 DIP Switch setting for Auto Discovering Devices**

### 1.1.5 Manually Selecting Your Equipment

A laptop or PC is required to do this. This cannot be done for BST or WHM. Note, this is the only way to configure the ProtoNode for the MFC boilers.

The ProtoNode's device port can be pre-configured for your equipment. Leave the S3 dip switch in the **OFF** position and follow the instructions below:

1. Be sure the ProtoNode is already configured as outlined in Section 2.3.
2. Select the desired field protocol as outlined in Section 2.4.1.
3. Follow Section 4.1 to connect your PC or laptop to the Ethernet port.
4. Open a web browser on your PC
5. Enter the IP Address of the ProtoNode – the default address is: **192.168.1.24**. The “Configuration Parameters” page appears.
6. Go to the bottom of the page and find the “Active Profiles” section. This is where you can add equipment profiles. Be sure the desired field protocol is already selected, as in Step 2; if the field protocol is changed after the equipment profiles are selected, they become invalid and must be cleared and re-selected again.
7. If any profiles are present and not desired, select them and click **Remove**.
8. Select your desired profiles and click **Add**.
9. Enter the Node ID or equipment address.
10. Select the “Current Profile” of the equipment from the drop-down box.
11. Once your information is correct, click on **Submit**, or click **Cancel** and enter your information again.
12. Repeat steps 8 to 11 to add more equipment profiles, as needed.
13. After selecting all your equipment profiles, click the **System Restart** tab on the bottom to update the ProtoNode.

### BAS Network Settings: MAC Address, Device Instance and Baud Rate

#### 1.1.6 BACnet MS/TP (FPC-N34): Setting the MAC Address for BAS Network

- Only 1 MAC address is set for ProtoNode regardless of how many devices are connected to ProtoNode.
- Set the BACnet MS/TP MAC addresses of the ProtoNode to a value between 1 to 127 (MAC Master Addresses); this is so that the BMS Front End can find the ProtoNode via BACnet auto discovery.

**NOTE: Never set a BACnet MS/TP MAC Address from 128 to 255.** Addresses from 128 to 255 are Slave Addresses and **cannot** be discovered by BAS Front Ends that support auto discovery of BACnet MS/TP devices.

- Set “A” bank DIP switches A0 – A7 to assign a MAC Address to the ProtoNode for BACnet MS/TP.
- Please refer to Appendix A for the complete range of MAC Addresses and DIP switch settings.



Figure 2-7: MAC Address DIP Switches

**NOTE:** When setting DIP Switches, please ensure that power to the board is OFF.

**NOTE:** A MAC address **greater** than 127 will cause the ERR LED to light and will disable the ProtoNode from being discovered by the BAS. Either set the MAC address to 127 or lower, or change the “MAX MAC” on the Configuration page.

### 1.1.7 BACnet MS/TP and BACnet/IP (FPC-N34): Setting the Device Instance

- Except when Single Node option is selected, the BACnet Device Instances will be calculated by adding the Node\_Offset (default value is 50,000) to the device’s Modbus Node ID (that was assigned in Section 2.3.2).
- When Single Node option is selected, the device instance will be calculated by adding the Node\_Offset to the MAC address.
- The BACnet Device Instance can range from 1 to 4,194,303.

For example:

- Node\_Offset value (default) = 50,000
- Device 1 has a Modbus Node-ID of 1
  - Device 2 has a Modbus Node-ID of 2
  - Device 3 has a Modbus Node-ID of 3
  - **Given that: Device Instance = Node\_Offset + Modbus Node\_ID**
  - Device Instance, Device 1 =  $50,000 + 1 = 50,001$
  - Device Instance, Device 2 =  $50,000 + 2 = 50,002$
  - Device Instance, Device 3 =  $50,000 + 3 = 50,003$

#### 1.1.7.1 BACnet MS/TP or BACnet/IP: Assigning Specific Device Instances

With the default Node\_Offset value of 50,000 the Device Instances values generated will be within the range of 50,001 to 50,127.

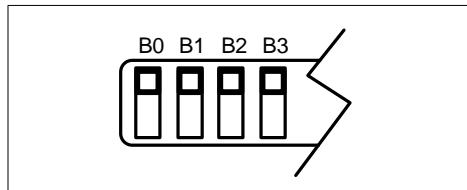
- The values allowed for a BACnet Device Instance can range from 1 to 4,194,303.
- To assign a specific Device Instance (or range), change the Node\_Offset value.
- **Methods for changing the Node\_Offset value are provided in Chapter 5**
  - This step cannot be performed until after the unit is connected and powered.

### 1.1.8 Metasys N2 or Modbus TCP/IP (FPC-N34): Setting the Node-ID

- The Modbus RTU Node-ID's assigned to the devices attached to the ProtoNode in Section 1.1.2 will be the Metasys N2 or Modbus TCP/IP Node\_ID's to the field protocols.
- Metasys N2 and Modbus TCP/IP Node-ID Addressing: Metasys N2 and Modbus TCP/IP Node-ID's range from 1-255.

### 1.1.9 BACnet MS/TP or Modbus RTU (FPC-N34): Setting the Baud Rate for BAS Network

- “B” bank DIP switches B0 – B3 can be used to set the Field baud rate of the ProtoNode to match the baud rate required by the Building Management System for BACnet MS/TP or Modbus RTU.
- The baud rate on ProtoNode for Metasys N2 is set for 9600. “B” bank DIP switches B0 – B3 are disabled for Metasys N2 on ProtoNode FPC-N34.
- “B” bank DIP switches B0 – B3 are disabled on ProtoNode FPC-N35 (FPC-N35 LonWorks).



**Figure 2-8: BMS Baud Rate DIP Switches**

#### 1.1.9.1 Baud Rate DIP Switch Selection

| Baud           | B0        | B1        | B2         | B3        |
|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 9600           | On        | On        | On         | Off       |
| 19200          | Off       | Off       | Off        | On        |
| <b>38400 *</b> | <b>On</b> | <b>On</b> | <b>Off</b> | <b>On</b> |
| 57600          | Off       | Off       | On         | On        |
| 76800          | On        | Off       | On         | On        |

\* Factory default setting = 38,400

**Figure 2-9: BMS Baud Rate**

## INTERFACING PROTONODE TO DEVICES

### ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35 Showing Connection Ports

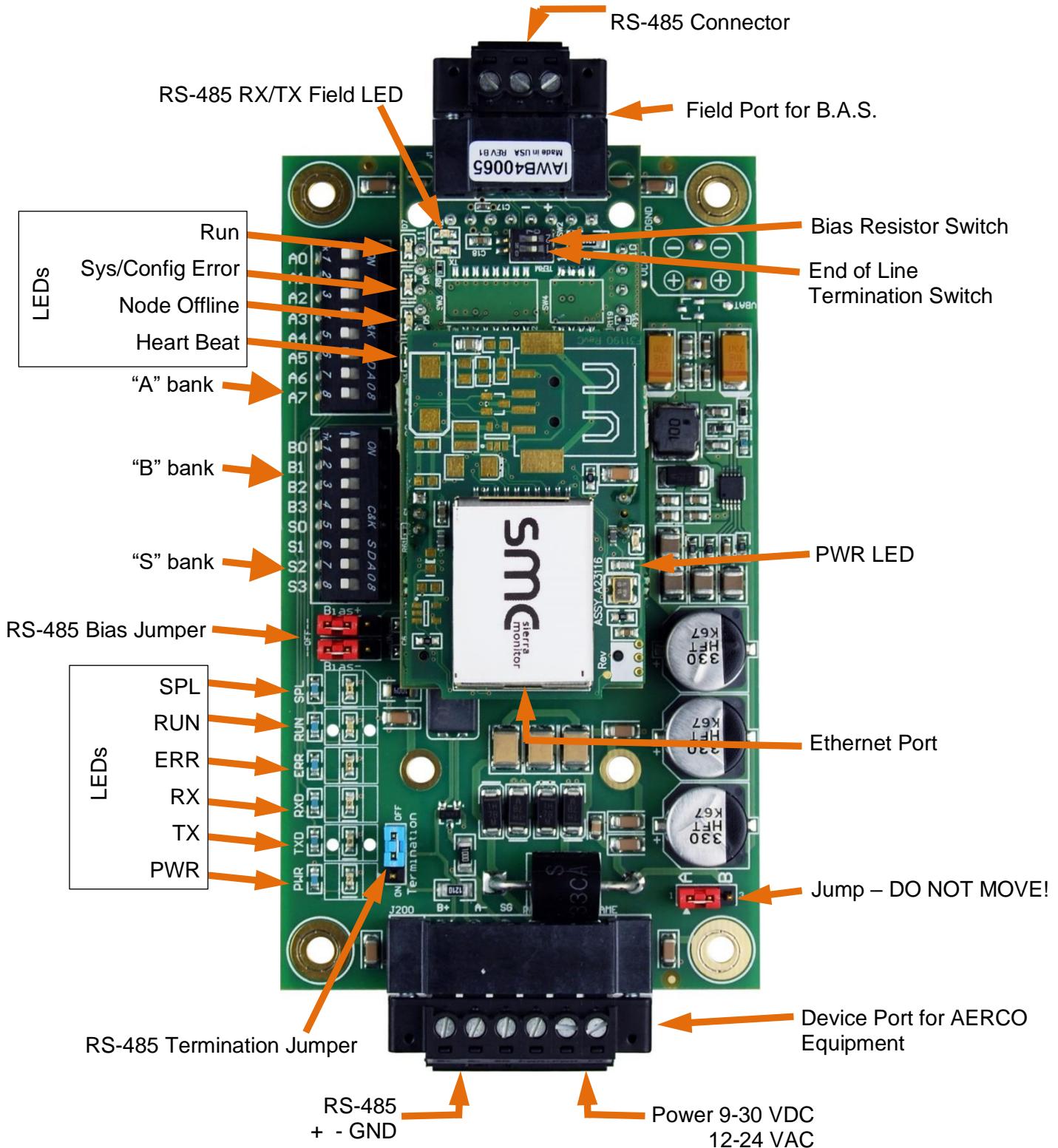


Figure 3-1b: ProtoNode FPC-N34 (P/N 64168)

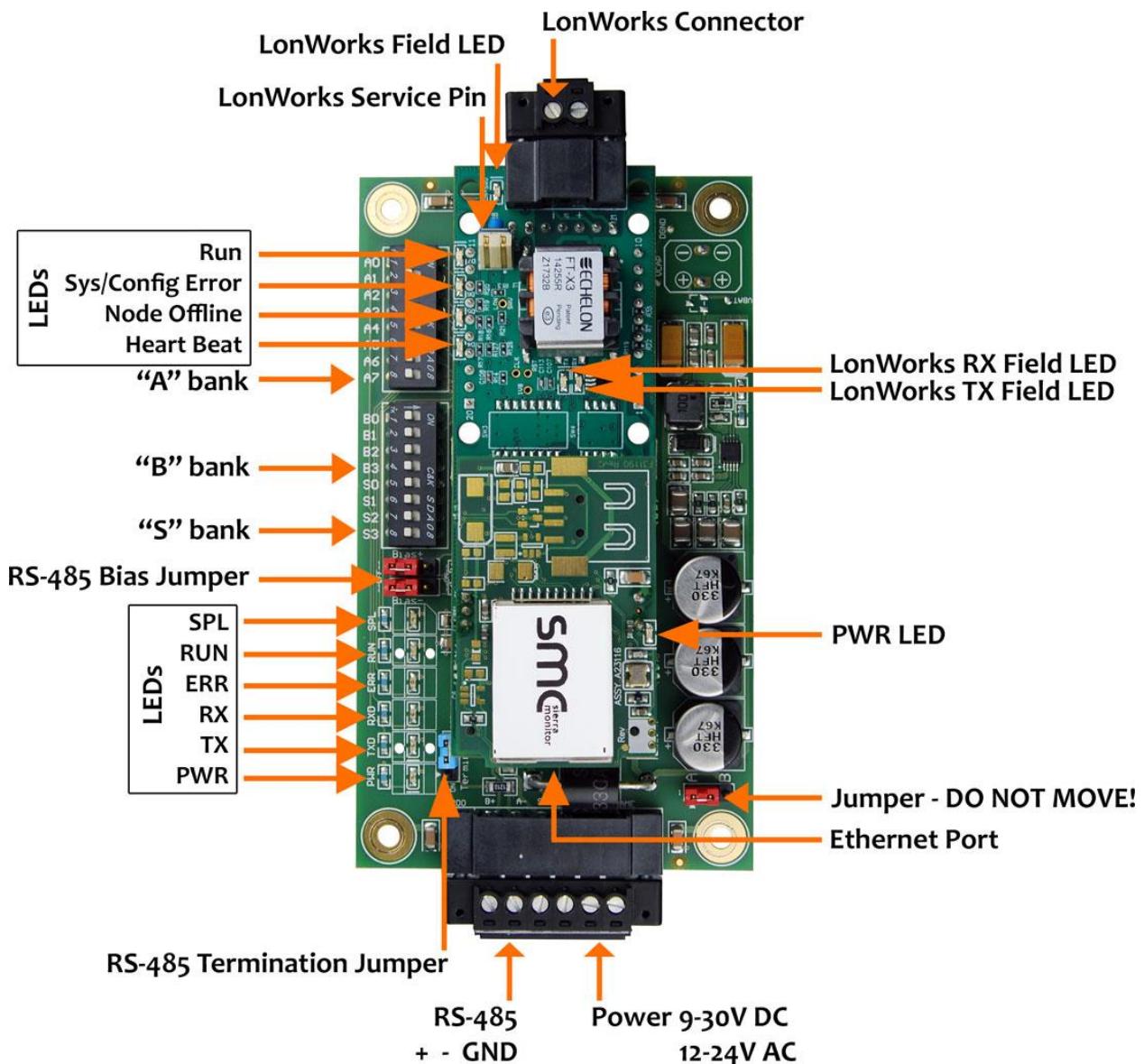


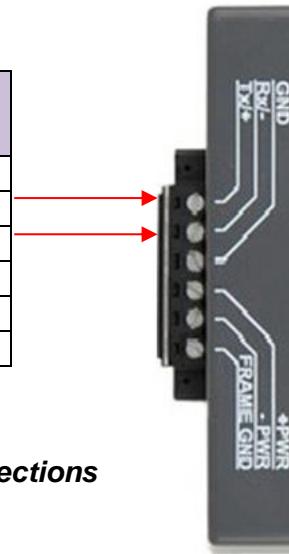
Figure 3-1b: LonWorks ProtoNode FPC-N35 (P/N 64169)

## Device Connections to ProtoNode

ProtoNode 6 Pin Phoenix connector for RS-485 Devices

- The 6 pin Phoenix connector is the same for ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35.
- Pins 1 through 3 are for Modbus RS-485 devices.
  - The RS-485 GND (Pin 3) is not typically connected.
- Pins 4 through 6 are for power. **Do not connect power** (wait until Section 3.6).

| Device Pins  | ProtoNode Pin # | Pin Assignment |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Pin RS-485 + | Pin 1           | RS-485 +       |
| Pin RS-485 - | Pin 2           | RS-485 -       |
| Pin GND      | Pin 3           | RS-485 GND     |
| Power In (+) | Pin 4           | V +            |
| Power In (-) | Pin 5           | V -            |
| Frame Ground | Pin 6           | FRAME GND      |



**Figure 3-2: Power and RS-485 Connections**

### 1.1.10 Biasing the Modbus RS-485 Device Network

- An RS-485 network with more than one device needs to have biasing to ensure proper communication. The biasing only needs to be done on one device.
- The ProtoNode has 510 Ohm resistors that can be used to set the biasing. The ProtoNode's default positions from the factory for the Biasing jumpers are OFF.
- The OFF position is when the 2 RED biasing jumpers straddle the 4 pins closest to the outside of the board of the ProtoNode (see Figure 3).
- **Only turn biasing ON:**
  - IF the BAS cannot see more than one device connected to the ProtoNode
  - AND you have checked all the settings (Modbus COM settings, wiring, and DIP switches).
  - If using a RS232-RS485 converter, turn biasing ON.
- To turn biasing ON, move the 2 RED biasing jumpers to straddle the 4 pins closest to the inside of the board of the ProtoNode.

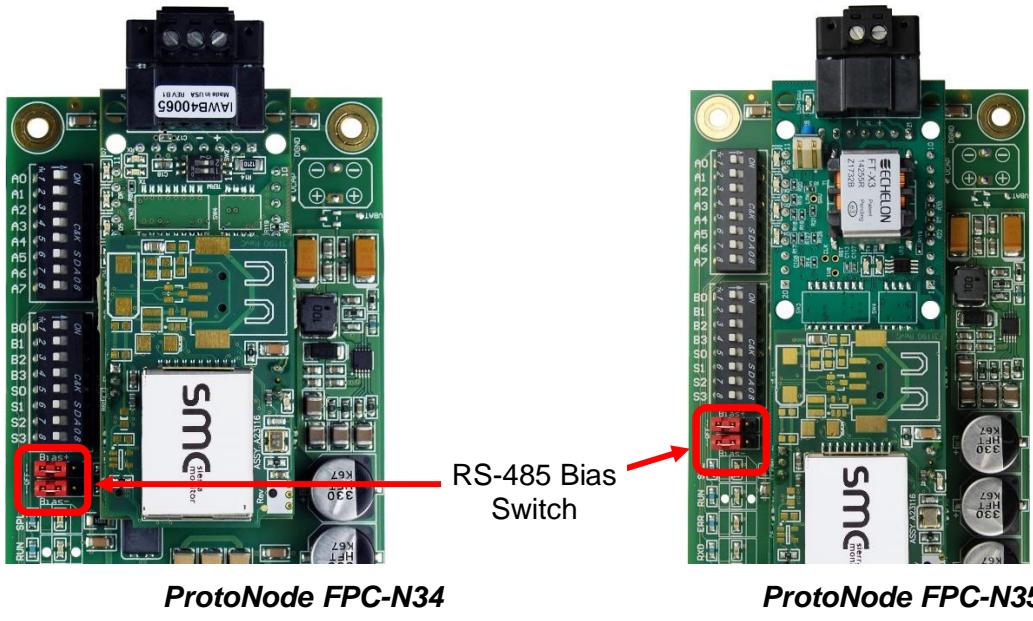
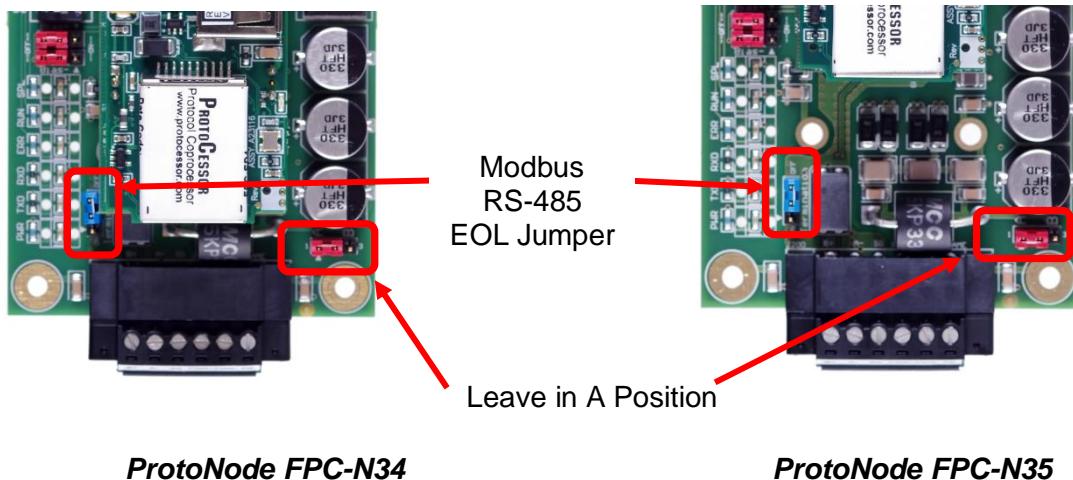


Figure 3-3: Modbus RS-485 Biasing Switch

### 1.1.11 End of Line Termination Jumper for the Modbus RS-485 Device Network

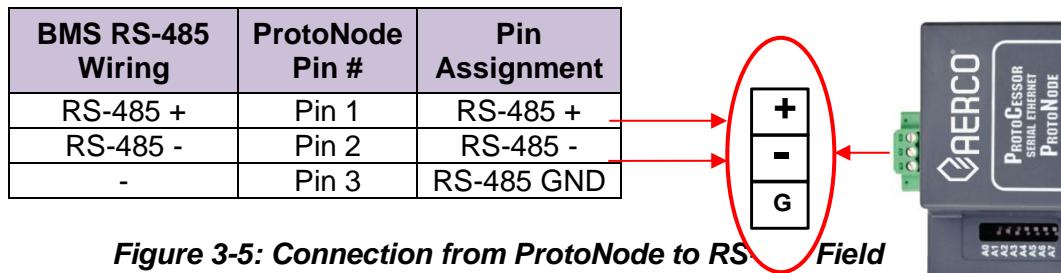
- On long RS-485 cabling runs, the RS-485 trunk must be properly terminated at each end.
- The ProtoNode has an End Of Line (EOL) blue jumper. The default setting for this Blue EOL jumper is OFF with the jumper straddling the pins closest to the inside of the board of the ProtoNode.
- On short cabling runs the EOL jumper may **not** need to be turned ON.
- If the ProtoNode is placed at one of the ends of the trunk, set the blue EOL jumper to the ON position straddling the pins closest to the outside of the board of the ProtoNode.
- Always leave the single Red Jumper on the right in the A position (default factory setting).



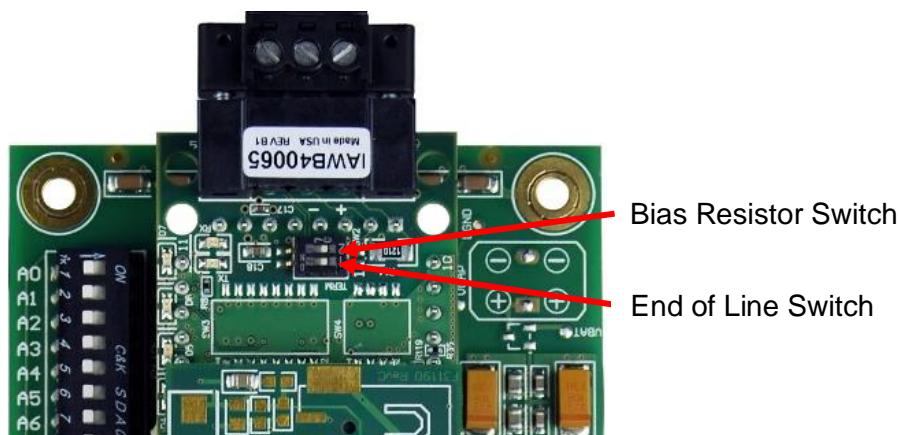
**Figure 3-4: Modbus RS-485 End-Of-Line Termination Switch**

### BACnet MS/TP, Modbus RTU or Metasys N2 (FPC-N34): Wiring Field Port to RS-485 BAS Network

- Connect the BACnet MS/TP or Metasys N2 RS-485 network wires to the 3-pin RS-485 connector on ProtoNode FPC-N34 as shown below in Figure 3-5.
  - The RS-485 GND (Pin 3) is not typically connected.
- See Chapter 5 for information on connecting to BACnet/IP network.
- If the ProtoNode is the last device on the trunk, then the end of line (EOL) termination switch may need to be enabled. See Figure 3-6 for the orientation of switch positions referenced below.
  - The default setting from the factory is OFF (switch position = right side).
  - To enable the EOL Termination, turn the EOL switch ON (switch position = left side).



**Figure 3-5: Connection from ProtoNode to RS-485 Field**



**Figure 3-6: RS-485 BMS Network EOL Switch**

- If more than one RS-485 device is connected to the network, then the field bias resistor switch may need to be enabled to ensure proper communication. see the Figure above for the orientation of switch positions referenced below.
  - The default setting from the factory is OFF (switch position = right side).
  - To enable biasing, turn the bias switch ON (switch position = left side).

### LonWorks (FPC-N35): Wiring Field Port to LonWorks Network

- Connect ProtoNode to the field network with the LonWorks terminal using a twisted pair non-shielded cable. LonWorks has no polarity.



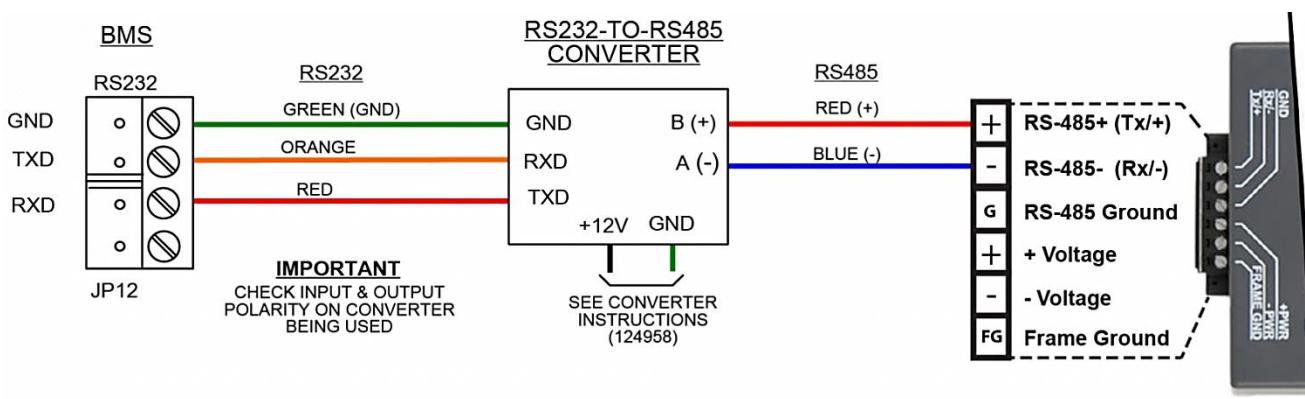
**Figure 3-7: LonWorks Terminal**

### ACS/BMS II Wiring Connections to ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35

- When an ACS, BMS OR BMS II is being used, an RS-485-to-RS-232 converter will be required to connect it to the ProtoNode's RS485 port (6-pin Phoenix connector).
- Refer to Figures 3-8 and 3-9 to locate the internal RS-232 connector JP12 (BMS) or JP5 (BMS II/ACS) inside the wiring area of the ACS/BMS II.
- If the AERCO RS232-to-RS485 Converter (part no. 124943) is used, the RS-232 side of the converter contains a connector that plugs directly into header connector JP12 (BMS) or JP5 (BMS II/ACS).
- If a third party converter is used, connect the RS-232 Receive (RxD) and Transmit (TxD) wire leads to the internal RS-232 connector (JP12 or JP5) as shown in Figures 2-5 and 2-6. DO NOT connect the wire shield on this side of the converter.

**NOTE:** If a third-party RS232-to-RS485 Converter is used, consult the manufacturer's instruction manual for signal polarity.

- On the RS-485 side of the converter (Figure 3-8 and 3-9), connect the wire leads as follows:
  - Connect the TD B (+) terminal to the ProtoNode's RS485+ Port.
  - Connect the TD A (-) terminal to the ProtoNode's RS485- Port.
  - Connect the GND terminal to the ProtoNode's RS485 Frame GND Port.
  - Place the ProtoNode's termination jumper in the **ON** position.



**Figure 3-8: RS-232 Connection to BMS**

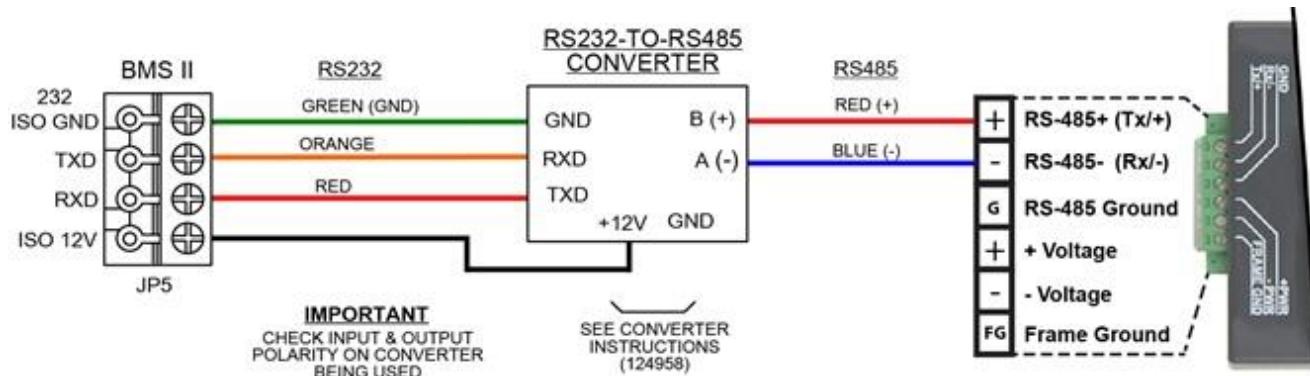


Figure 3-9: RS-232 Connection to ACS/BMS II

### 1.1.12 Modulex BCM Connections

BCM CONN. Y2

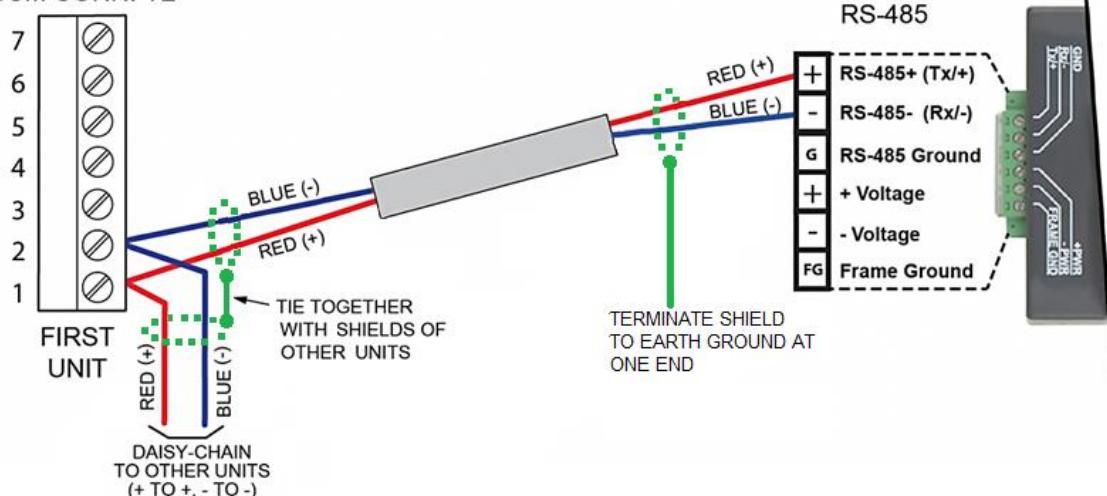


Figure 3-10: RS-485 Connection to BCM

### 1.1.13 ECS/SP Connections

PART OF  
EUROTHERM 2408  
REAR CONNECTOR

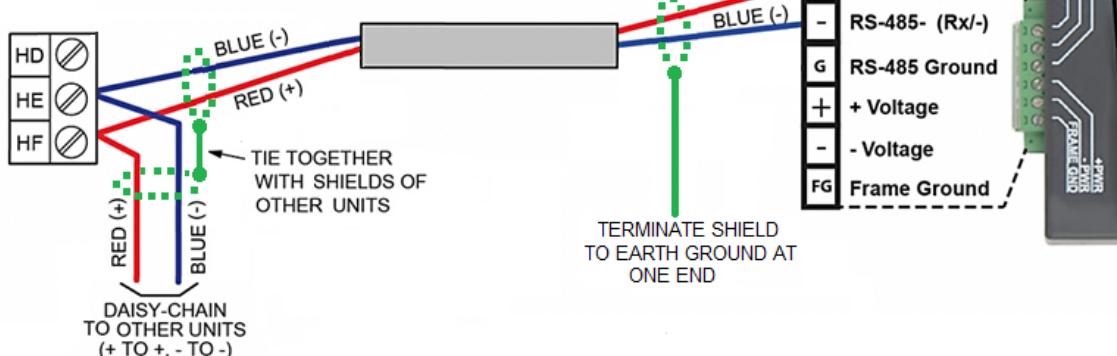


Figure 3-11: RS-485 Connection to ECS/SP

**Connect ECS/SP terminals HE and HF to XPC Port 1a as follows:**

- Connect the "HF" terminal to the ProtoNode's "RS485 +" port
- Connect the "HE" terminal to the ProtoNode's "RS485 -" port

### 1.1.14 C-MORE Connections

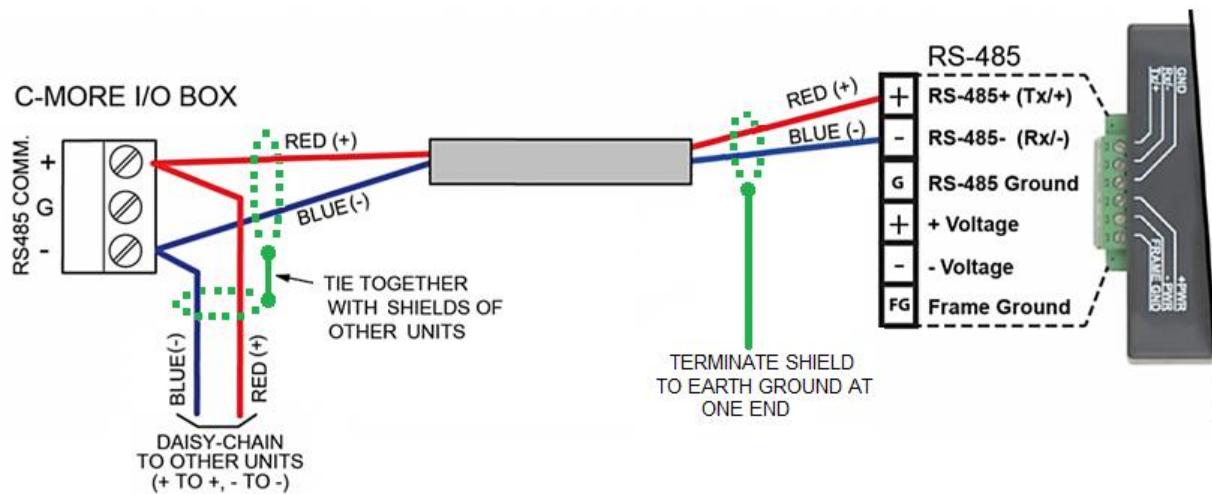


Figure 3-12: RS-485 Connection to C-MORE (RS-485)

### 1.1.15 AM Series Connections

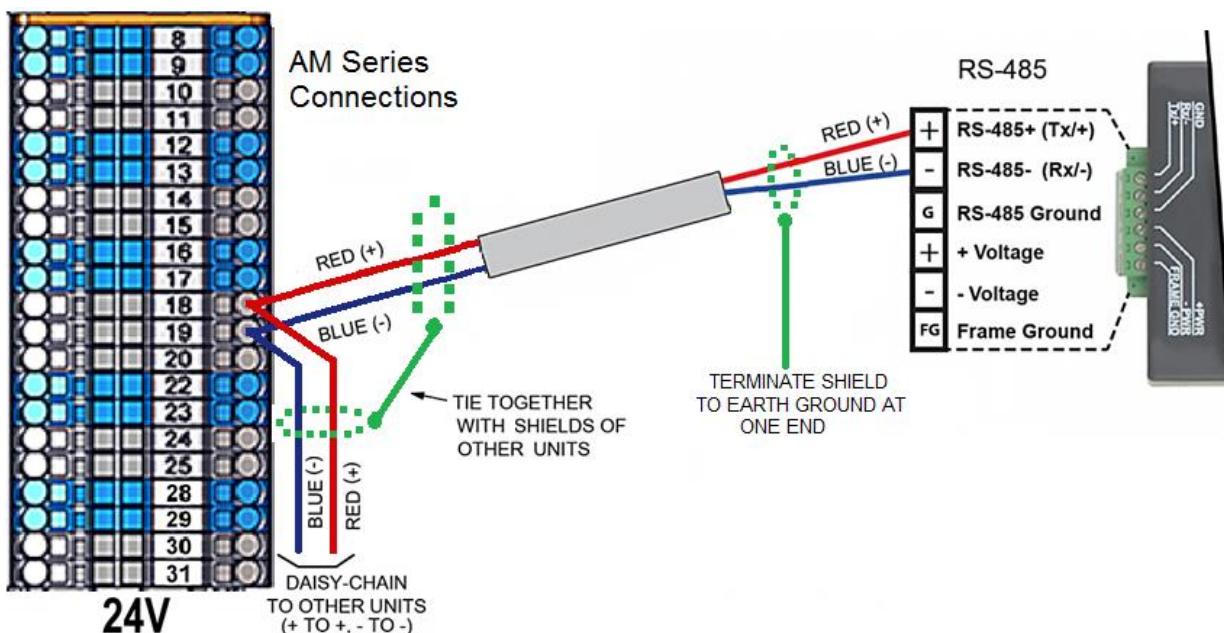


Figure 3-13: RS-485 Connection to AM Series (RS-485)

**NOTE:** For connection of the ProtoNode along with the AERCO AM Series Cascade Sequencer Controller, see Appendix I.

## MFC 3000 / 4000 / 5000 / 6000 Connections

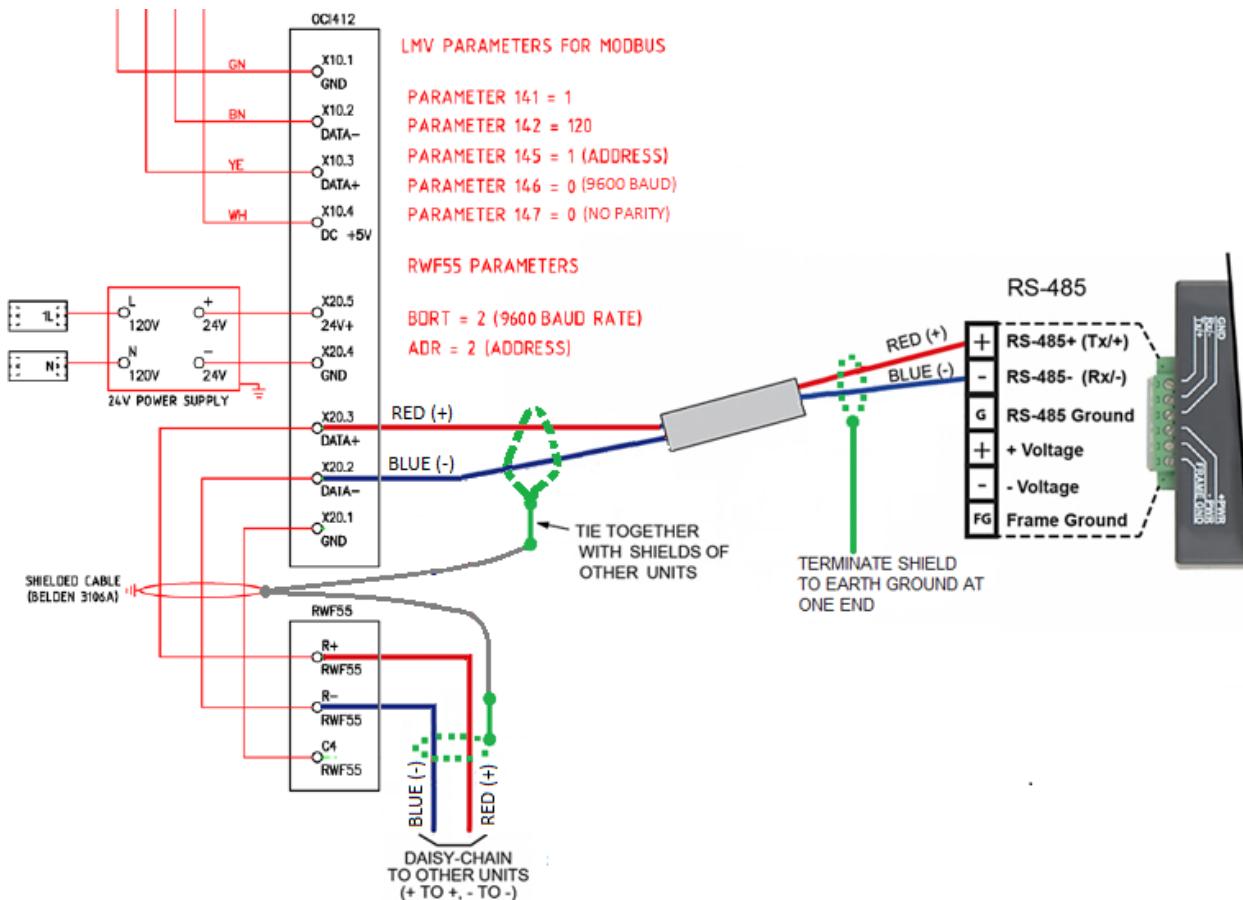


Figure 3-14: RS-485 Connection to MFC 3000 / 4000 / 5000 / 6000

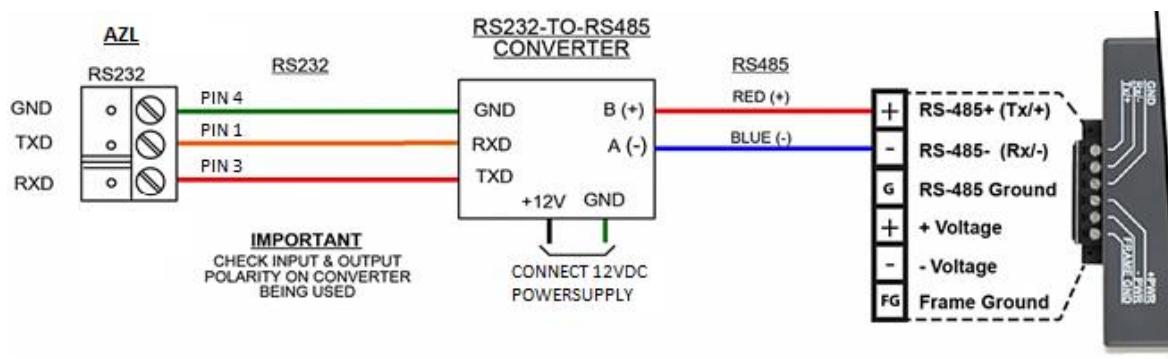


Figure 3-15: RS-232 Connection to MFC 8000 / 10000

## Power-Up ProtoNode

Apply power to ProtoNode as shown below in Figure 3-15 Ensure that the power supply used complies with the specifications provided in Appendix J-1.

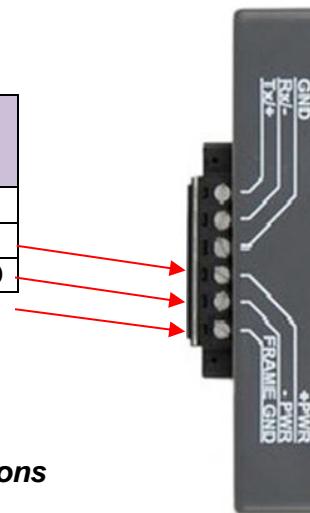
- ProtoNode accepts either 9-30VDC or 12-24 VAC on pins 4 and 5.
- **Frame GND should be connected.**

| Power Requirement for ProtoNode External Gateway |                   |           |       |
|--|-------------------|-----------|-------|
|  | Current Draw Type |           |       |
| ProtoNode Family                                 | 12VDC/VAC         | 24VDC/VAC | 30VDC |
| FPC – N34 (Typical)                              | 170mA             | 100mA     | 80mA  |
| FPC – N34 (Maximum)                              | 240mA             | 140mA     | 100mA |
| FPC – N35 (Typical)                              | 210mA             | 130mA     | 90mA  |
| FPC – N35 (Maximum)                              | 250mA             | 170mA     | 110mA |

**NOTE:** These values are ‘nominal’ and a safety margin should be added to the power supply of the host system. A safety margin of 25% is recommended.

*Figure 3-16: Required current draw for the ProtoNode*

| Power to ProtoNode | ProtoNode Pin # | Pin Assignment |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Power In (+)       | Pin 4           | V +            |
| Power In (-)       | Pin 5           | V -            |
| Frame Ground       | Pin 6           | FRAME GND      |



*Figure 3-17: Power Connections*

#### 1.1.16 Auto-Discovery: After Completion – Turn Off to Save Configuration

The S3 DIP switch for Enabling Auto-Discovery should have been set in Section 1.1.4 before applying power to the ProtoNode. **Do not** Enable Auto-Discovery when the unit is powered.

- When power is applied to a ProtoNode that is set to Enable Auto-Discovery, it will take 10 minutes to complete the discovery of all of the RS-485 devices attached to the ProtoNode.
- Once the ProtoNode has discovered all of the RS-485 devices, set the S3 DIP switch to the OFF position to save the current configuration.

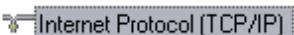
| ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35                  |     |
|--|-----|
| S3 DIP Switch Auto-Discovery Mode              | S3  |
| Auto-Discovery ON – Build New Configuration    | On  |
| Auto-Discover OFF – Save Current Configuration | Off |

*Figure 3-18: S3 DIP Switch setting for Auto Discovering Devices*

## BACNET/IP OR MODBUS TCP/IP: CHANGE THE PROTONODE IP ADDRESS

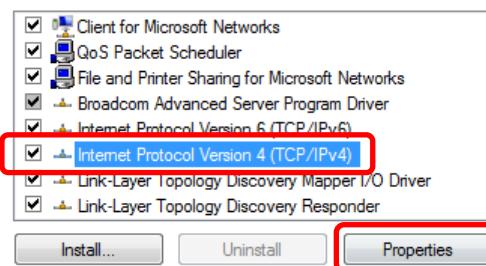
### Connect the PC to ProtoNode via the Ethernet Port

- Connect a CAT5 Ethernet cable (Straight through or Cross-OVER) between the PC and ProtoNode.
- The Default IP Address of ProtoNode is **192.168.1.24**, Subnet Mask is **255.255.255.0**. If the PC and ProtoNode are on different IP Networks, assign a static IP Address to the PC on the 192.168.1.xxx network.
- **For Windows XP:**

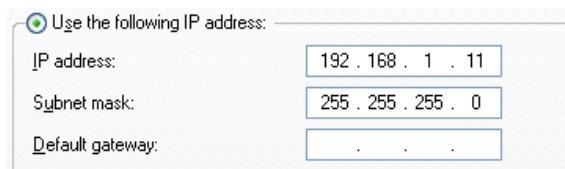
1. Click , choose **Control Panel**, and then choose **Network Connections**.
2. Right-click on **Local Area Connection** and choose **Properties**.
3. Highlight  > 

- **For Windows 7:**

1. Click  and choose **Control Panel**.
2. If the Control Panel is displayed by category, click **Network and Internet** and then choose **Network and Sharing Center**.  
If the Control Panel is displayed by icon, choose **Network and Sharing Center**.
3. Choose **Change adapter settings** in the left pane.
4. Right-click on **Local Area Connection** and choose **Properties**.
5. Highlight **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)** and click the **Properties** button.



- Click on the **Use the following IP address** radio button and type in the IP Address.



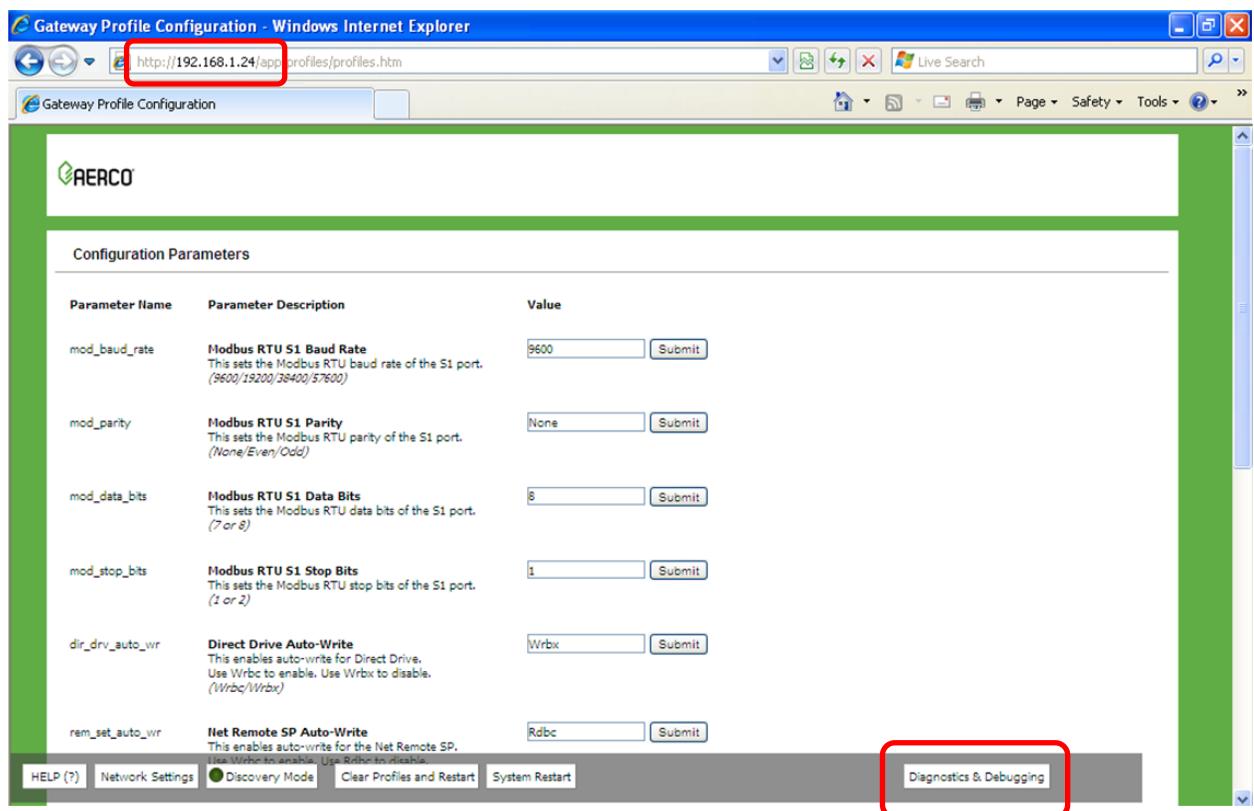
The dialog box shows the following settings:

- Use the following IP address:** (radio button selected)
- IP address:** 192.168.1.11
- Subnet mask:** 255.255.255.0
- Default gateway:** (empty field)

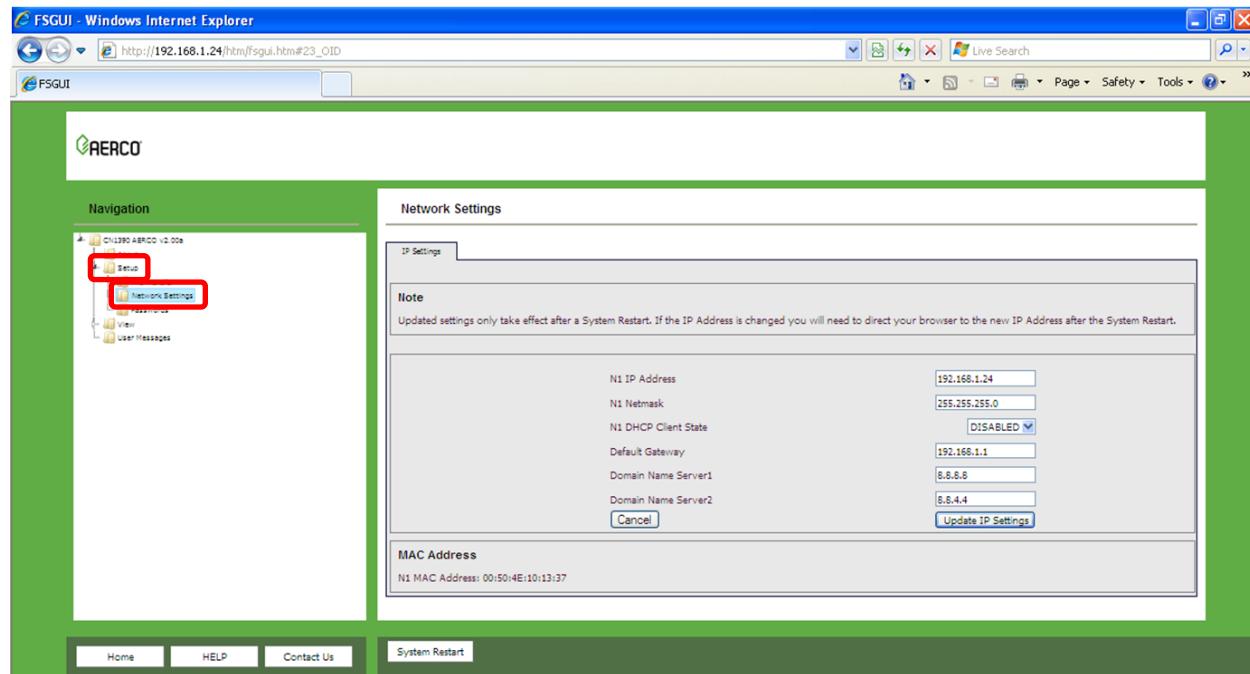
- Click the **OK** button twice to complete the process.

## BACnet/IP and Modbus TCP/IP: Setting IP Address for Field Network

- After setting your PC to be on the same subnet as the ProtoNode (Section 0), open a web browser on your PC and enter the IP Address of the ProtoNode; the default address is **192.168.1.24**.
- The Web Configurator will be displayed as your landing page (see Figure 4-1).
- Below the Active Profiles heading you should see profiles listed for connected devices. If no profiles are present, then the wiring, baud rate, and DIP switch settings must be checked, because there is a problem with device communications. All the active profiles must show the correct Node-ID's before proceeding.
- To access the Web GUI, click on the **Diagnostics & Debugging** button in the lower-right side of the page.



**Figure 4-1: Web Configurator Screen with Active Profiles**



**Figure 4-2: Changing IP Address via Web GUI**

- From the Web GUI's landing page, click on **Setup** to expand the navigation tree and then select **Network Settings** to access the IP Settings menu (Figure 4-2).
- Modify the IP Address (N1 IP Address field) of the ProtoNode Ethernet port.
- If necessary, change the Netmask (N1 Netmask field).
- Type in a new Subnet Mask
- If necessary, change the IP Gateway (Default Gateway field)
- Type in a new IP Gateway

**NOTE:** If the ProtoNode is connected to a router, the IP Gateway of the ProtoNode should be set to the IP Address of the router that it is connected to.

- Reset ProtoNode
- Unplug Ethernet cable from PC and connect it to the network hub or router
- Record the IP Address assigned to the ProtoNode for future reference.**

## SETUP WEB SERVER SECURITY

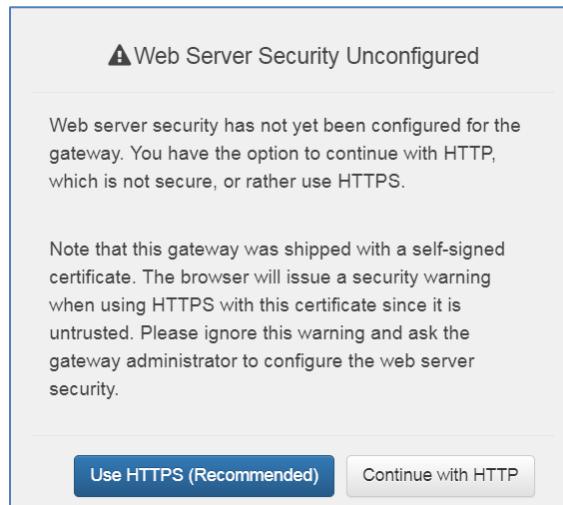
Navigate to the IP Address of the ProtoNode on the local PC by opening a web browser and entering the IP Address of the ProtoNode; the default Ethernet address is **192.168.1.24**.

**NOTE:** If the IP Address of the ProtoNode was changed, the assigned IP Address can be discovered using the FS Toolbox utility. See Section 5.4 for instructions.

### Login to the FieldServer

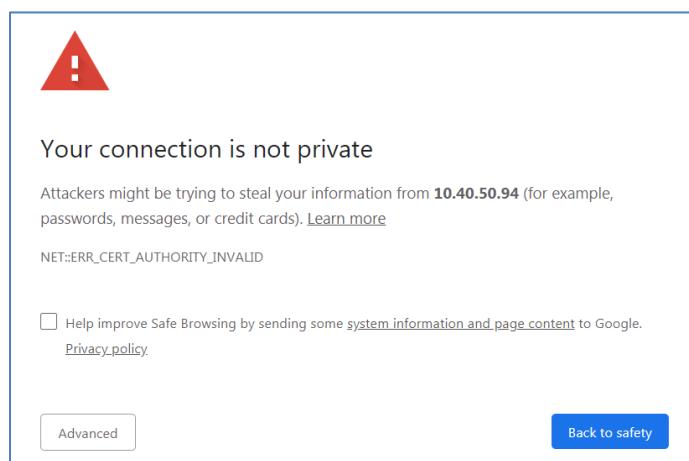
The first time the FieldServer GUI is opened in a browser, the IP Address for the gateway will appear as untrusted. This will cause the following pop-up windows to appear.

- When the Web Server Security Unconfigured window appears, read the text and choose whether to move forward with HTTPS or HTTP.



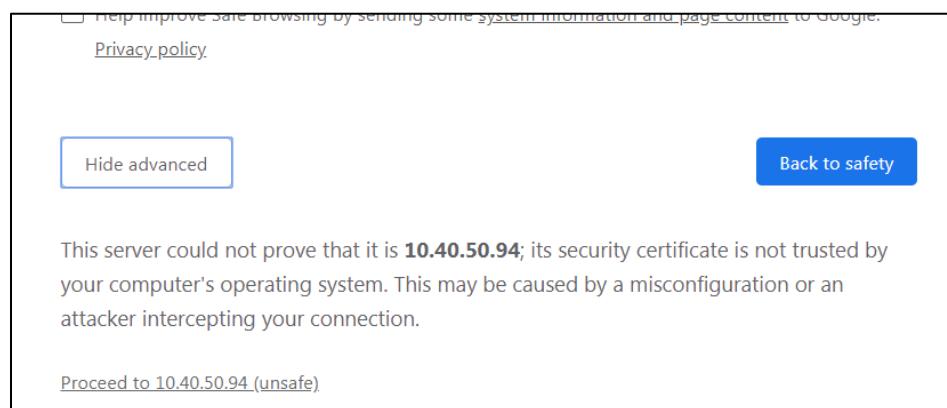
**Figure 5-1: Web Server Security Unconfigured Window**

- When the warning that “Your connection is not private” appears, click the **Advanced** button on the bottom left corner of the screen.



**Figure 5-2: Connection Not Private Warning**

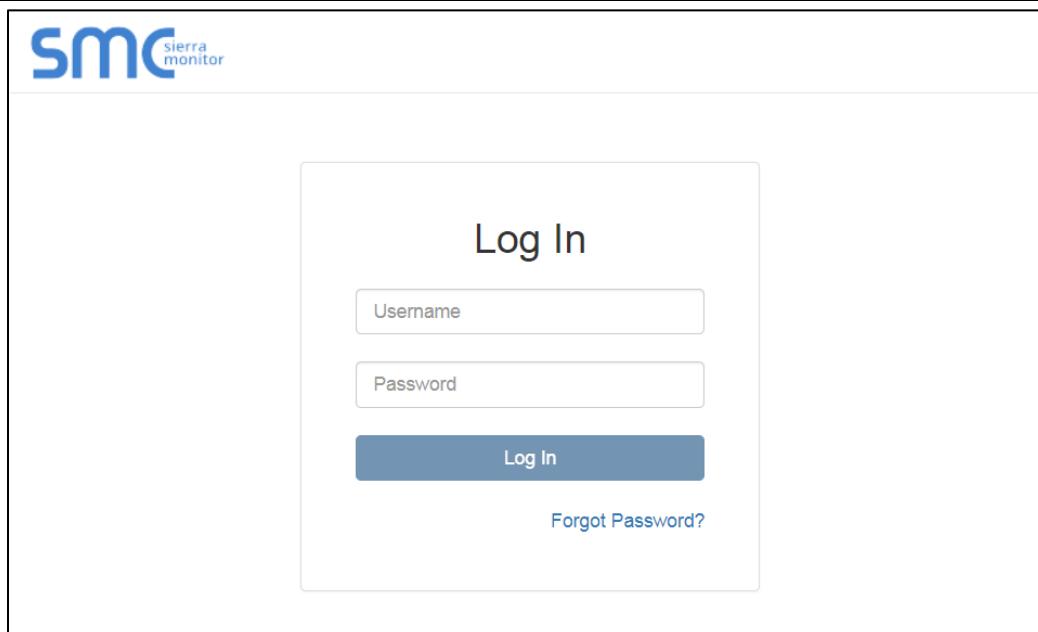
- Additional text will expand below the warning, click the underlined text to go to the IP Address. In **Error! Reference source not found.**5-3, this text is “[Proceed to 10.40.50.94 \(unsafe\)](#)”.



**Figure 5-3: Warning Expanded Text**

- When the login screen appears, put in the Username (default is “admin”) and the Password (found on the label of the FieldServer).

**NOTE:** There is also a QR code in the top right corner of the FieldServer label that shows the default unique password when scanned.



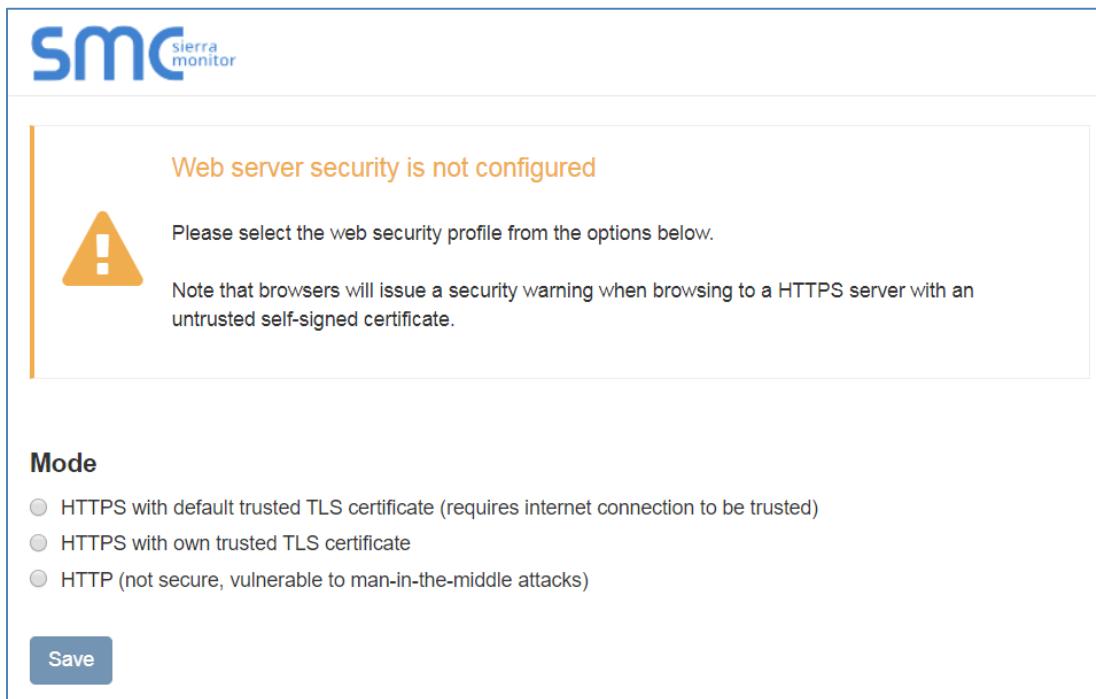
**Figure 5-4: Warning Expanded Text**

**NOTE:** A user has 5 attempts to login then there will be a 10-minute lockout. There is no timeout on the FieldServer to enter a password.

**NOTE:** To create individual user logins, go to [0](#).

## Select the Security Mode

On the first login to the FieldServer, the following screen will appear that allows the user to select which mode the FieldServer should use.



**Figure 5-5: Security Mode Selection Screen**

**NOTE:** Cookies are used for authentication.

**NOTE:** To change the web server security mode after initial setup, go to Section 5.6

The sections that follow include instructions for assigning the different security modes.

### 1.1.17 HTTPS with Own Trusted TLS Certificate

This is the recommended selection and the most secure. Please contact your IT department to find out if you can obtain a TLS certificate from your company before proceeding with the Own Trusted TLS Certificate option.

Once this option is selected, the Certificate, Private Key and Private Key Passphrase fields will appear under the mode selection.

### Certificate

```
XzyMbQZFiRuJZJPe7CTHLcHOrHLowoUFoVTaBMYd4d6VGdNklKazByWKcNOL7mrX
A4IBAQBFM+IPvOx3T/47VEmalXqE3bx3zEuBFJ6pWPlw7LHf2r2ZoHw+9xb+aNMU
dVyAelhBMTMsni2FRvQVp0xj3psVs2EJyKXS1bOYNRLsq7UzpwuAdT/Wy3o6vUM5
K+Cwf9qEoQ0LuxDZTIECt67MkcHMiuFj5pk7TRicHnQF/sfOAYOulduH0y9exlk9
EmHFVDlZt/cJUaF+e74EuSph+gEr0lQo2wmhyC7L22UXse1NoOfU2Zq0Eu1V/tu
JRryaMWiRFEWuuzMGZtkFWWC+8q2JQsVcjiRWM7naobllEhOCMH+sKHJMxCxDXGt
vtZjpZUoAL51YYxWSVcyZdGiAP5e
----END CERTIFICATE----
```

### Private Key

```
sHB0zZoHr4YQSDk2BbYVzzbI0LDuKtc8+JiO3ooGjoTuHngkeAj/fKfbTAsKeAzw
gKQe+H5UQNk0bdvZfOJrm6daDK2vVdmR5k+iUUhEj5N49uplroB97MQqYotzqFT+
THlbpg5t1SIK617k04ObKmHF5l8fcK+ru545sVmpeezh0m5j5SURYZMvbq5daCu
J4i5NljhbEvxRF4UK41ZDMCvujioPcBKUWrba/3XXnDnM2K9xyz2wze998D6Wk46
+7aOFY9F+7j5lmnkoS3GYtwCyH5jP+mPP1K6RnuiD019wvvGPb4dtN/RTnfd0eF
GYeVSkl9fxkxDOFlfdWRZbM/rPin4tmO1Xf8HqONVN1x/iaMynOXG4cukoi4+VO
u0rZaUEsII2zNkfrn7FAASm5NBWg202Cv9lAYnuujs3aALI5uGBeekA62oTMxlzx
----END RSA PRIVATE KEY----
```

### Private Key Passphrase

Specify if encrypted

Save

**Figure 5-6: Security Mode Selection Screen – Certificate & Private Key**

1. Copy and paste the Certificate and Private Key text into their respective fields. If the Private Key is encrypted type in the associated Passphrase.
2. Click Save.
3. A “Redirecting” message will appear. After a short time the Web Configurator page will open.

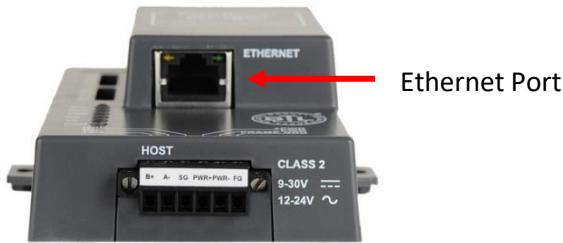
### HTTPS with Default Untrusted Self-Signed TLS Certificate or HTTP with Built-in Payload Encryption

Simply select one of these options and click the **Save** button.

A “Redirecting” message will appear. After a short time the Web Configurator page will open.

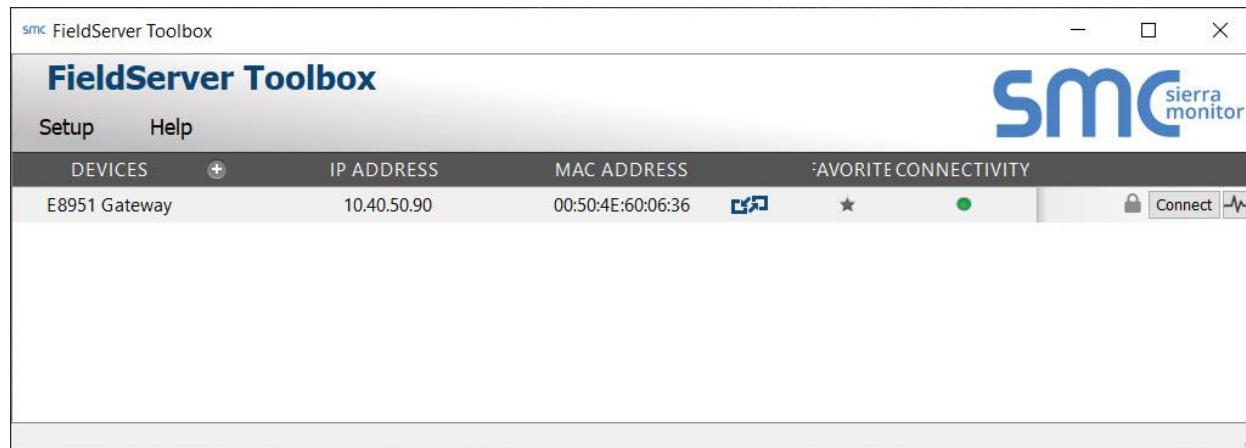
## Lost or Incorrect IP Address

- Ensure that FieldServer Toolbox is loaded onto the local PC. Otherwise, download the FieldServer-Toolbox.zip via the MSA Safety website.
- Extract the executable file and complete the installation.



**Figure 5-7: Ethernet Port Location**

- Connect a standard Cat-5 Ethernet cable between the user's PC and ProtoNode.
- Double click on the FS Toolbox Utility and click Discover Now on the splash page.
- Check for the IP Address of the desired gateway.



**Figure 5-8: FieldServer Toolbox**

## Change User Management Settings

- From the FS-GUI page, click Setup in the Navigation panel.
- Click User Management in the navigation panel.

**NOTE:** If the passwords are lost, the unit can be reset to factory settings to reinstate the default unique password on the label. For ProtoNode, ProtoCessor or ProtoCarrier recovery instructions, see the [FieldServer Recovery Instructions document](#). For ProtoNode FPC-N54 or ProtoAir recovery instructions, see the [FieldServer Next Gen Recovery document](#). If the default unique password is lost, then the unit must be mailed back to the factory.

**NOTE:** Any changes will require a FieldServer reboot to take effect.

## BACNET MS/TP AND BACNET/IP: SETTING NODE\_OFFSET TO ASSIGN SPECIFIC DEVICE INSTANCES

- After setting your PC to be on the same subnet as the ProtoNode (Section 0), open a web browser on your PC and enter the IP Address of the ProtoNode; the default address is **192.168.1.24**.
- If the IP Address of the ProtoNode has been changed by previous configuration, you will need to get the assigned IP Address from the network administrator.
- The Web Configurator will be displayed as your landing page (see Figure 6-1, below).
- Node\_Offset field will be presented displaying the current value (default = 50,000).
- Change the value of Node\_Offset to establish the desired Device Instance values, and click the **Submit** button.
  - Given that: **Node\_Offset + Modbus Node\_ID = Device Instance**
  - Then: **Node\_Offset (required) = Device Instance (desired) – Modbus Node\_ID**

For example:

- Device 1 has a Modbus Node-ID of 1
- Device 2 has a Modbus Node-ID of 2
- Device 3 has a Modbus Node-ID of 3
- Desired Device Instance for 1<sup>st</sup> device = 1,001
- **Node\_Offset (required) = 1,001 – (Modbus Node\_ID) = 1,001 – 1 = 1,000**
- The Node\_Offset value will be applied to all devices.
- Device 1 Instance will then be = 1,000 + Modbus Node\_ID = 1,000 + 1 = 1,001
- Device 2 Instance will then be = 1,000 + Modbus Node\_ID = 1,000 + 2 = 1,002
- Device 3 Instance will then be = 1,000 + Modbus Node\_ID = 1,000 + 3 = 1,003

**NOTE:** For single Node Option, the Node-Offset + MAC Address = Device Instance. Therefore, Node-Offset (required) = Device Instance (desired) – MAC Address

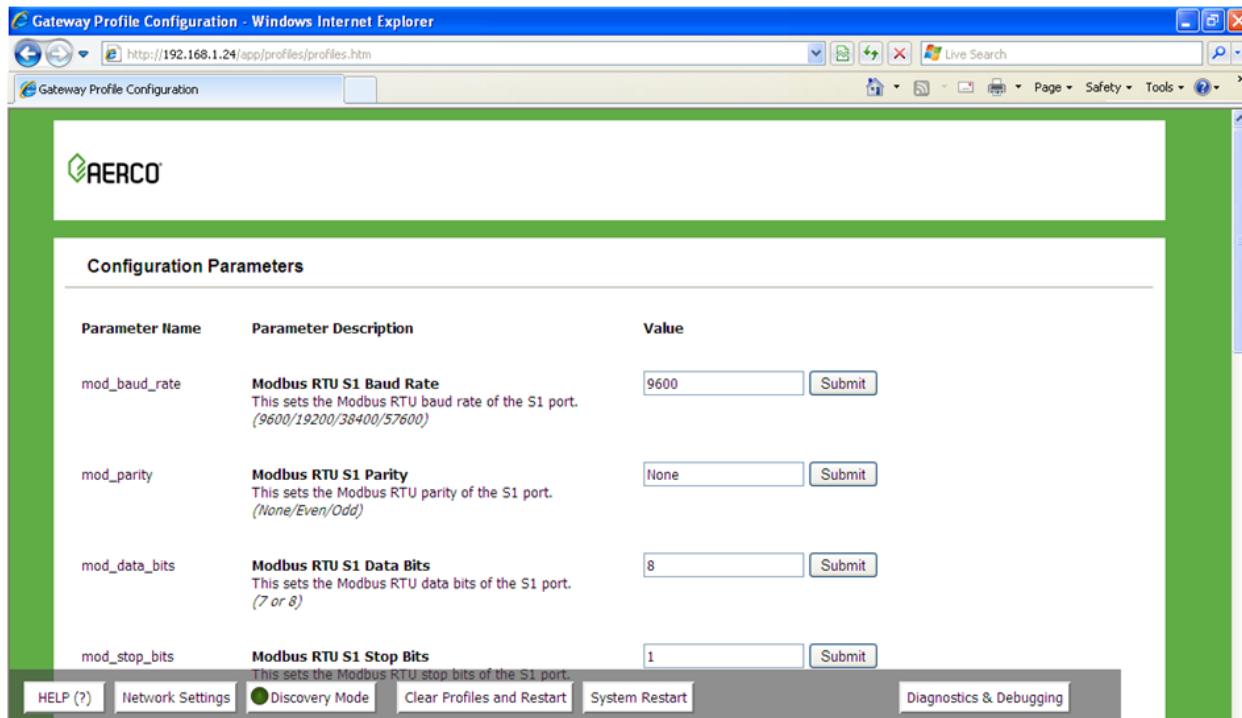


Figure 6-1: Web Configurator screen

## STARTING INSTALLATION OVER: CLEARING PROFILES

- After setting your PC to be on the same subnet as the ProtoNode (Section 0), open a web browser on your PC and enter the IP Address of the ProtoNode; the default address is **192.168.1.24**.
- If the IP Address of the ProtoNode has been changed by previous configuration, you will need to get the assigned IP Address from the network administrator.
- The Web Configurator will be displayed as your landing page.
- At the bottom-left of the page, click the **Clear Profiles and Restart** button.
- Click the **System Restart** button.
- Once restart is complete, all the past profiles that were discovered and or added via the Web configurator will be deleted. The unit is now ready to be reinstalled.
- Complete the instructions in one of the following sections:
  - Section **2.4.2** to Auto-Discover your equipment again.  
**OR**
  - Section **2.4.3** to manually select your equipment again.



## LONWORKS (FPC-N35): COMMISSIONING PROTONODE ON A LONWORKS NETWORK

Commissioning may only be performed by the LonWorks administrator.

### Commissioning ProtoNode FPC-N35 on a LonWorks Network

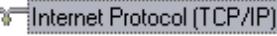
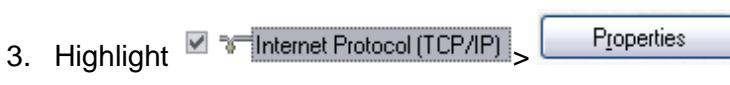
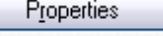
The User will be prompted by the LonWorks Administrator to hit the Service Pin on the ProtoNode FPC-N35 at the correct step of the Commissioning process which is different for each LonWorks Network Management Tool.

- If an XIF file is required, see steps in Section 8.1.1 to generate XIF.

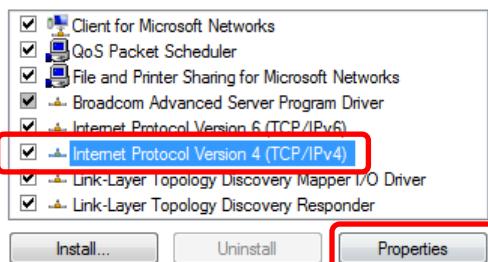


Figure 8-1: LonWorks Service Pin Location

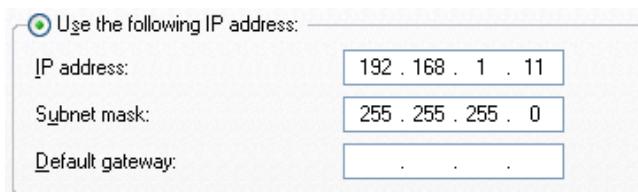
#### 1.1.18 Instructions for Downloading XIF File from ProtoNode FPC-N35 Using Browser

- Connect a CAT5 Ethernet cable (Straight through or Cross-Over) between the PC and ProtoNode.
- The Default IP Address of ProtoNode is **192.168.1.24**, Subnet Mask is **255.255.255.0**. If the PC and ProtoNode are on different IP Networks, assign a static IP Address to the PC on the 192.168.1.xxx network.
- **For Windows XP:**
  1. Click , choose **Control Panel**, and then choose **Network Connections**.
  2. Right-click on **Local Area Connection > Properties**.
  3. Highlight   > 
- **For Windows 7:**
  1. Click  and choose **Control Panel**.
  2. If the Control Panel is displayed by category, click **Network and Internet** and then choose **Network and Sharing Center**.  
If the Control Panel is displayed by icon, choose **Network and Sharing Center**.
  3. Choose **Change adapter settings** in the left pane.
  4. Right-click on **Local Area Connection** and choose **Properties**.

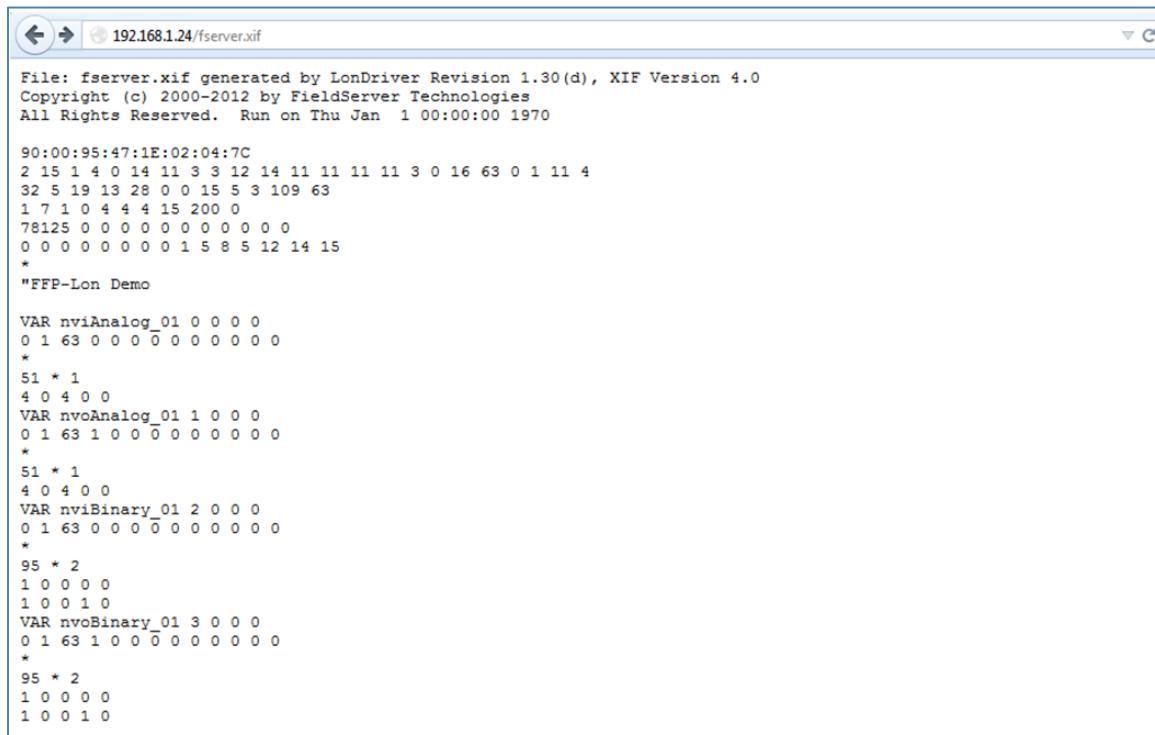
5. Highlight **Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)** and click the **Properties** button.



- For both Windows XP and Windows 7, click on the **Use the following IP address** radio button and type in the IP Address.



- Click the **OK** button twice to complete the process.
- Open a web browser and go to the following address:  
 IP Address of **ProtoNode/fserver.xif**.  
 For example: **192.168.1.24/fserver.xif**
- If the web browser prompts you to save file, save the file onto the PC. If the web browser displays the xif file as a web page, save the file on your PC as **fserver.xif**



```

File: fserver.xif generated by LonDriver Revision 1.30(d), XIF Version 4.0
Copyright (c) 2000-2012 by FieldServer Technologies
All Rights Reserved. Run on Thu Jan 1 00:00:00 1970

90:00:95:47:1E:02:04:7C
2 15 1 4 0 14 11 3 3 12 14 11 11 11 11 3 0 16 63 0 1 11 4
32 5 19 13 28 0 0 15 5 3 109 63
1 7 1 0 4 4 4 15 200 0
78125 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 5 8 5 12 14 15
*
"FFP-Lon Demo

VAR nviAnalog_01 0 0 0 0
0 1 63 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
*
51 * 1
4 0 4 0 0
VAR nvoAnalog_01 1 0 0 0
0 1 63 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
*
51 * 1
4 0 4 0 0
VAR nviBinary_01 2 0 0 0
0 1 63 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
*
95 * 2
1 0 0 0 0
1 0 0 1 0
VAR nvoBinary_01 3 0 0 0
0 1 63 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
*
95 * 2
1 0 0 0 0
1 0 0 1 0

```

**Figure 8-2: Sample of Fserver.XIF File Being Generated**

## CAS BACNET EXPLORER FOR VALIDATING PROTONODE IN THE FIELD

Sierra Monitor has arranged a complementary 2 week fully functional copy of CAS BACnet Explorer (through Chipkin Automation) that can be used to validate BACnet MS/TP and/or BACnet/IP communications of ProtoNode in the field without having to have the BAS Integrator on site. A Serial or USB to RS-485 converter is needed to test BACnet MS/TP.

### Downloading the CAS Explorer and Requesting an Activation Key

To request the complementary BACnet CAS key:

- Go to <http://app.chipkin.com/activation/twoweek/> and fill in all the information. Enter Vendor Code **AERCO2BACnet**. Once completed, the email address that was submitted will be registered.

**Request a two week account activation**

You have two choices

1. **Activate your account for two weeks**  
To request a two week account activation, simply complete this form and request a new product key from within the CAS BACnet Explorer.  
Note: Your contact info will be used by chipkin to contact you. If your contact info is invalid or you are unreachable your account will be revoked.

Name:

Company:

Address:

Phone number:

Email Address:

Vendor code:

Product: CAS BACnet Explorer

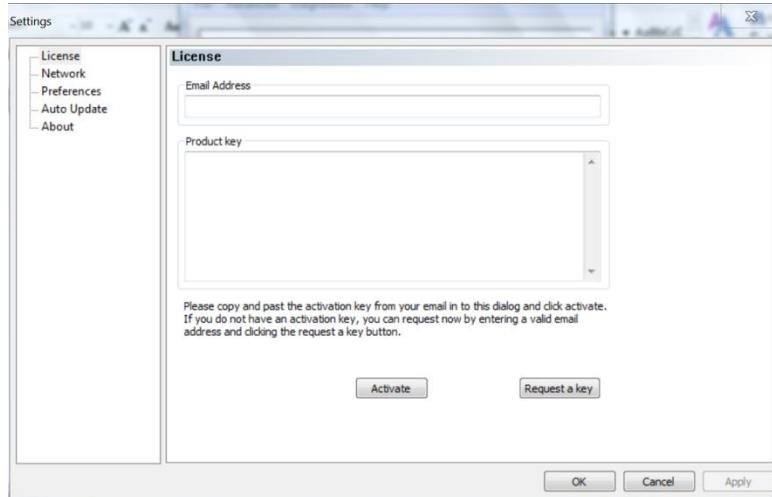
1. **Purchase**  
You can buy the CAS BACnet Explorer to get a full account from If you have one, you can use your discount coupon on the web page. [Visit this page](#)

Feel free to [contact us](#) with any questions you may have.

*Figure 9-1: Downloading the CAS Explorer*

- Go to the following web site, download and install the CAS BACnet Explorer to your PC: <http://www.chipkin.com/technical-resources/cas-bacnet-explorer/>

- Open CAS BACnet Explorer; in the CAS Activation form, enter the email address that was registered and click on “Request a key”. The CAS key will then be emailed to the registered address. Cut/paste key from email into the Product key field and click the **Activate** button.



**Figure 9-2: Requesting CAS Activation Key**

## CAS BACnet Setup

These are the instructions to set CAS Explorer up for the first time on BACnet MS/TP and BACnet/IP.

### 1.1.19 CAS BACnet MS/TP Setup

Using the Serial or USB to RS-485 converter, connect it to your PC and the 3 Pin BACnet MS/TP connector on ProtoNode FPC-N34.

In CAS Explorer, do the following:

- Click on “**settings**”
- Check the **BACnet MS/TP** box and *uncheck* the **BACnet/IP** and **BACnet Ethernet** boxes
- Set the BACnet MS/TP MAC address to **0**
- Set the BACnet MS/TP Baud Rate to **38400**
- Click “**OK**”
- On the bottom right-hand corner, make sure that the BACnet MS/TP box is green
- Click on “**discover**”
- Check all 4 boxes
- Click “**Send**”

### 1.1.20 CAS BACnet BACnet/IP Setup

See Section 4.2 to set the IP Address and subnet of the PC that will be running the CAS Explorer.

Connect a straight through or cross Ethernet cable from the PC to ProtoNode.

In CAS Explorer, do the following:

- Click on “**settings**”
- Check the **BACnet/IP** box and uncheck **BACnet MS/TP** and **BACnet Ethernet**
- In the “Select a Network Device” box, select the network card of the PC
- Click “**Ok**”
- On the bottom right-hand corner, make sure that the BACnet/IP box is green
- Click on “**discover**”
- Check all 4 boxes
- Click “**Send**”

## Appendix A: "A" Bank DIP Switch Settings

### "A" Bank DIP Switch Settings

| Address | A0  | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5  | A6  | A7  |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1       | ON  | Off |
| 2       | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 3       | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 4       | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 5       | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 6       | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 7       | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 8       | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 9       | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 10      | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 11      | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 12      | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 13      | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 14      | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 15      | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off |
| 16      | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 17      | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 18      | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 19      | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 20      | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 21      | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 22      | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 23      | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 24      | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 25      | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 26      | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 27      | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 28      | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 29      | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 30      | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 31      | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off |
| 32      | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 33      | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 34      | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 35      | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 36      | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 37      | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 38      | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 39      | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 40      | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 41      | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 42      | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 43      | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 44      | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 45      | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 46      | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |

| Address | A0  | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5  | A6  | A7  |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 47      | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off |
| 48      | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off |
| 49      | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 50      | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 51      | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 52      | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 53      | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 54      | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 55      | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 56      | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 57      | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 58      | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 59      | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 60      | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 61      | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 62      | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 63      | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off |
| 64      | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 65      | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 66      | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 67      | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 68      | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 69      | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 70      | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 71      | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 72      | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 73      | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 74      | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 75      | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 76      | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 77      | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 78      | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 79      | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off |
| 80      | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 81      | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 82      | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 83      | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 84      | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 85      | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 86      | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 87      | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 88      | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 89      | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 90      | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 91      | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |
| 92      | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off |

## APPENDIX A: "A" BANK DIP SWITCH SETTINGS

| Address | A0  | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5  | A6  | A7  | Address | A0  | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5  | A6  | A7 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| 93      | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | 142     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON |
| 94      | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | 143     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON |
| 95      | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | 144     | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 96      | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 145     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 97      | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 146     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 98      | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 147     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 99      | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 148     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 100     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 149     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 101     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 150     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 102     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 151     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 103     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 152     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 104     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 153     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 105     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 154     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 106     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 155     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 107     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 156     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 108     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 157     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 109     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 158     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 110     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 159     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON |
| 111     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | 160     | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 112     | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 161     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 113     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 162     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 114     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 163     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 115     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 164     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 116     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 165     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 117     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 166     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 118     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 167     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 119     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 168     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 120     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 169     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 121     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 170     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 122     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 171     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 123     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 172     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 124     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 173     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 125     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 174     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 126     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | 175     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON |
| 127     | ON  | Off | 176     | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 128     | Off | ON  | 177     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 129     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 178     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 130     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 179     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 131     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 180     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 132     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 181     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 133     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 182     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 134     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 183     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 135     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 184     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 136     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 185     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 137     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 186     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 138     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 187     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 139     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 188     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 140     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 189     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |
| 141     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | 190     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON |

## APPENDIX A: "A" BANK DIP SWITCH SETTINGS

| Address | A0  | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5  | A6  | A7 | Address | A0  | A1  | A2  | A3  | A4  | A5 | A6 | A7 |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| 191     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON | 225     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 192     | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 226     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 193     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 227     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 194     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 228     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 195     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 229     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 196     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 230     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 197     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 231     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 198     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 232     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 199     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 233     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 200     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 234     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 201     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 235     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 202     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 236     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 203     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 237     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 204     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 238     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 205     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 239     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON | ON | ON |
| 206     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 240     | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 207     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | 241     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 208     | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 242     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 209     | ON  | Off | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 243     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 210     | Off | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 244     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 211     | ON  | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 245     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 212     | Off | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 246     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 213     | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 247     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 214     | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 248     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 215     | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 249     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 216     | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 250     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 217     | ON  | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 251     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 218     | Off | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 252     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 219     | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 253     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 220     | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 254     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 221     | ON  | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON | 255     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON | ON | ON |
| 222     | Off | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON |         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |
| 223     | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | ON  | Off | ON  | ON |         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |
| 224     | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | ON  | ON  | ON |         |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |

## Appendix B: AERCO Equipment Monitor and Control Point Definitions

Definitions of the monitor and control points associated with the AERCO Equipment Configurations are provided in the tables below.

### Appendix B-1: AERCO C-More & ACS/BMS II/BMS Point Definitions

| Point Name                       | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Hex/Dec.) | Units (Range)   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>C-More (similar for Edge)</b> |                         |                                   |           |                                |   |
| Fire Rate Out                    | 30009                   | Fire Rate Out                     | Input     | 0x0008 / 8                     | % (0 to 100)  |
| Active Setpoint                  | 30017                   | Active Set Point                  | Input     | 0x0010 / 16                    | deg F (40 to 220)   |
| Net Remote Setpt                 | 40001                   | Net Remote Set Point              | Holding   | 0x0000 / 0                     | deg F (40 to 220)   |
| *Net Direct Drive                | 40002                   | Net Direct Drive                  | Holding   | 0x0001 / 1                     | % (0 to 100)  |
| Fire Rate In                     | 30018                   | Fire Rate In                      | Input     | 0x0011 / 17                    | % (0 to 100)  |
| Outlet Temp                      | 30003                   | Outlet Temp                       | Input     | 0x0002 / 2                     | deg F (30 to 245)   |
| Display Code                     | 30001                   | Default Message Display Code      | Input     | 0x0000 / 0                     | Enum (1 to 102)<br>See Appendix F   |
| Unit Status                      | 30002                   | Unit Status                       | Input     | 0x0001 / 1                     | Enum (0 to 5)<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Standby<br>2 = Manual Operation<br>3 = Remote Operation<br>4 = Auto Operation (Constant Setpoint)<br>5 = Fault |
| Run Cycles                       | 30012-30013             | Run Cycles                        | Input     | 0x000B - 0x000C / 11 - 12      | (0 to 999,999) Cmore<br>(0 to 999,999,999) Edge   |
| Run Hours                        | 30014-30015             | Run Hours                         | Input     | 0x000D - 0x000E / 13 - 14      | (0 to 999,999) Cmore<br>(0 to 999,999,999) Edge   |
| Oxygen                           | 30010                   | O2 Level                          | Input     | 0x0009 / 9                     | % (0 to 25) (Value x 10)  |
| Exhaust Temp                     | 30007                   | Exhaust Temp                      | Input     | 0x0006 / 6                     | Deg F (50 to 550)   |

\* Where available in special profiles

| <b>ACS/BMS II/BMS</b> |       |                         |         |            |                 |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|
| Fire Rate Out         | 30005 | Fire Rate Out           | Input   | 0x0004 / 4 | % (0 to 100)    |
| Header Set Temp       | 30006 | Header Set Temperature  | Input   | 0x0005 / 5 | °F (40 to 220)  |
| Net Header Set Temp   | 40005 | Net Header Set Temp     | Holding | 0x0004 / 4 | °F (40 to 220)  |
| Header Temp           | 30002 | Header Temperature      | Input   | 0x0001 / 1 | °F (40 to 220)  |
| Outside Air Temp      | 30003 | Outside Air Temperature | Input   | 0x0002 / 2 | °F (-60 to 120) |

### Appendix B-1: AERCO C-More & ACS/BMS II/BMS Point Definitions

| Point Name         | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Hex/Dec.) | Units (Range)  |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| Display Code       | 30011                   | Fault/Message Code                | Input     | 0x000A / 10                    | Bit (0 to 65535)<br>Bit 0 = Outside Air Sensor Error<br>Bit 1 = Header Sensor Error<br>Bit 2 = Interlock 1 Error<br>Bit 3 = Interlock 2 Error<br>Bit 4 = Indoor Air/Return Sens Error<br>Bit 5 = 4-20 mA Input Error |
| Num Boilers Fired  | 30008                   | Total Boilers Fired               | Input     | 0x0007 / 7                     | (0 to 40) BMS<br>(0 to 32) BMSII, ACS  |
| Num Boilers Online | 30009                   | Total Boilers On Line             | Input     | 0x0008 / 8                     | (0 to 40) BMS<br>(0 to 32) BMSII, ACS  |
| Last Blr Fired     | 30017                   | Last Boiler Fired                 | Input     | 0x0010 / 16                    | (1 to 40) BMS<br>(1 to 32) BMSII, ACS  |
| Boiler 1 Status    | 30018                   | Boiler 1 Status (PWM Boiler 1)    | Input     | 0x0011 / 17                    | Enum (1 to 40, 119, 120)<br>1 to 40 = Fired and Sequence<br>119 = Not On Line<br>120 = On Line But Not Fired   |
| Boiler 2 Status    | 30019                   | Boiler 2 Status (PWM Boiler 2)    | Input     | 0x0012 / 18                    | Same As Above  |
| Boiler 3 Status    | 30020                   | Boiler 3 Status (PWM Boiler 3)    | Input     | 0x0013 / 19                    | Same As Above  |
| Boiler 4 Status    | 30021                   | Boiler 4 Status (PWM Boiler 4)    | Input     | 0x0014 / 20                    | Same As Above  |
| Boiler 5 Status    | 30022                   | Boiler 5 Status (PWM Boiler 5)    | Input     | 0x0015 / 21                    | Same As Above  |
| Boiler 6 Status    | 30023                   | Boiler 6 Status (PWM Boiler 6)    | Input     | 0x0016 / 22                    | Same As Above  |
| Boiler 7 Status    | 30024                   | Boiler 7 Status (PWM Boiler 7)    | Input     | 0x0017 / 23                    | Same As Above  |
| Boiler 8 Status    | 30025                   | Boiler 8 Status (PWM Boiler 8)    | Input     | 0x0018 / 24                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 1 Status   | 30026                   | Net Boiler 1                      | Input     | 0x0019 / 25                    | Enum (1 to 40, 119, 120)<br>1 to 40 = Fired and Sequence<br>119 = Not On Line<br>120 = On Line But Not Fired<br>121 = On Line But Disabled<br>122 = On Line But Faulted  |
| Net Blr 2 Status   | 30027                   | Net Boiler 2                      | Input     | 0x001A / 26                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 3 Status   | 30028                   | Net Boiler 3                      | Input     | 0x001B / 27                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 4 Status   | 30029                   | Net Boiler 4                      | Input     | 0x001C / 28                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 5 Status   | 30030                   | Net Boiler 5                      | Input     | 0x001D / 29                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 6 Status   | 30031                   | Net Boiler 6                      | Input     | 0x001E / 30                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 7 Status   | 30032                   | Net Boiler 7                      | Input     | 0x001F / 31                    | Same As Above  |

### Appendix B-1: AERCO C-More & ACS/BMS II/BMS Point Definitions

| Point Name          | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Hex/Dec.) | Units (Range)  |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| Net Blr 8 Status    | 30033                   | Net Boiler 8                      | Input     | 0x0020 / 32                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 9 Status    | 30034                   | Net Boiler 9                      | Input     | 0x0021 / 33                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 10 Status   | 30035                   | Net Boiler 10                     | Input     | 0x0022 / 34                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 11 Status   | 30036                   | Net Boiler 11                     | Input     | 0x0023 / 35                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 12 Status   | 30037                   | Net Boiler 12                     | Input     | 0x0024 / 36                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 13 Status   | 30038                   | Net Boiler 13                     | Input     | 0x0025 / 37                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 14 Status   | 30039                   | Net Boiler 14                     | Input     | 0x0026 / 38                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 15 Status   | 30040                   | Net Boiler 15                     | Input     | 0x0027 / 39                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 16 Status   | 30041                   | Net Boiler 16                     | Input     | 0x0028 / 40                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 17 Status   | 30042                   | Net Boiler 17                     | Input     | 0x0029 / 41                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 18 Status   | 30043                   | Net Boiler 18                     | Input     | 0x0030 / 42                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 19 Status   | 30044                   | Net Boiler 19                     | Input     | 0x0031 / 43                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 20 Status   | 30045                   | Net Boiler 20                     | Input     | 0x0032 / 44                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 21 Status   | 30046                   | Net Boiler 21                     | Input     | 0x0033 / 45                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 22 Status   | 30047                   | Net Boiler 22                     | Input     | 0x0034 / 46                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 23 Status   | 30048                   | Net Boiler 23                     | Input     | 0x0035 / 47                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 24 Status   | 30049                   | Net Boiler 24                     | Input     | 0x0036 / 48                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 25 Status   | 30050                   | Net Boiler 25                     | Input     | 0x0037 / 49                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 26 Status   | 30051                   | Net Boiler 26                     | Input     | 0x0038 / 50                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 27 Status   | 30052                   | Net Boiler 27                     | Input     | 0x0039 / 51                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 28 Status   | 30053                   | Net Boiler 28                     | Input     | 0x0040 / 52                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 29 Status   | 30054                   | Net Boiler 29                     | Input     | 0x0041 / 53                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 30 Status   | 30055                   | Net Boiler 30                     | Input     | 0x0042 / 54                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 31 Status   | 30056                   | Net Boiler 31                     | Input     | 0x0043 / 55                    | Same As Above  |
| Net Blr 32 Status   | 30057                   | Net Boiler 32                     | Input     | 0x0044 / 56                    | Same As Above  |
| Return Temp         | 30059                   | Return Sensor Temp                | Input     | 0x0045 / 58                    | °F (40 to 220)   |
| Input Output Status | 30058                   | I/O Status                        | Input     | 0x0039 / 57                    | Bit 0 = Aux Relay Status<br>Bit 1 = Fault Relay Status<br>Bit 2 = Sys Start Relay Status<br>Bit 3 = Not Used<br>Bit 4 = Setback Status<br>Bit 5 = Interlock 2 Status<br>Bit 6 = Interlock 1 Status<br>Bit 7 = Not Used |

## Appendix B-2: AERCO Electronic Control System (ECS) Point Definitions

| Point Name                                 | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name             | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Hex/Dec.) | Units (Range)  |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Electric Valve (ECS) and SmartPlate</b> |                         |   |           |                                |  |
| Cntl Output Signal                         | 30004                   | OP (Control Output Signal)                    | Input     | 0x0003 / 3                     | % (0 to 100)   |
| Setpoint                                   | 30006                   | w.SP (Setpoint)                               | Input     | 0x0005 / 5                     | °F (40 to 180)   |
| RmSetpt                                    | 40027                   | Remote Input Comms Access parameter(Setpoint) | Holding   | 0x001A / 26                    | °F (40 to 180)   |
| Outlet Temp                                | 30002                   | Top Value (Outlet Temp)                       | Input     | 0x0001 / 1                     | °F (40 to 205)   |
| FBk Sensor Temp                            | 30290                   | Li1 (Feedback Sensor Temp)                    | Input     | 0x0121 / 289                   | °F (40 to 180)   |
| Over Temp Alarm                            | 30075                   | AL 1 (Over Temp Alarm)                        | Input     | 0x004A / 74                    | Bit 0 = Alarm 1 State (0 = Safe 1 = Alarm).<br>Bit 1 = Alarm 2 State (0 = Safe 1 = Alarm).<br>Bit 2 = Alarm 3 State (0 = Safe 1 = Alarm).<br>Bit 3 = Alarm 4 State (0 = Safe 1 = Alarm).<br>Bit 4 = Manual Mode (0 = Auto 1 = Manual).<br>Bit 5 = Sensor Break (0 = Good PV 1 = Sensor Broken).<br>Bit 6 = Loop Break (0 = Good closed loop 1 = Open Loop).<br>Bit 7 = Heater Fail (0 = No Fault 1 = Load fault detected). |
| Flow Rate /Mixed Temp                      | 30291                   | Li2 (Flow)                                    | Input     | 0x0122 / 290                   | GPM or °F (40 to 205)  |
| Alt Set Point                              | 40486                   | Altsetpt                                      | Holding   | 0x01E5 / 485                   | °F (40 to 180)   |

### Standalone SmartPlate EV Points:

| Point Name           | BACnet Address | Lon Name              | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg Type | Modbus Data Address | Unit Range     |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>SmartPlate EV</b> |                |                       |                |                 |                     |                |
| DHW Out              | AV: 1          | nvoSPEVDhwOut_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 1                   | °F (40 to 220) |
| Setpoint             | AV: 2          | nviSPEVSetpoint_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | Holding         | 2                   | °F (40 to 180) |
| Valve POS            | AV: 4          | nvoSPEVValvePOS_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 4                   | % (0-100)      |
| DHW Flow             | AV: 364        | nvoSPEVDhwFlow_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 364                 | GPM (0-150)    |
| BW Inlet T           | AV: 370        | nvoSPEVBWInlet_T_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 370                 | °F (40 to 220) |
| DHW Inlet T          | AV: 373        | nvoSPEVDhwInlet_T_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 373                 | °F (40 to 220) |
| DP                   | AV: 379        | nvoSPEVDP_XXX         | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 379                 | PSI (0 to 100) |
| Alarm 1 Out          | AV: 10249      | nvoSPEVAlarm1Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10249               |                |
| Alarm 2 Out          | AV: 10265      | nvoSPEVAlarm2Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10265               |                |
| Alarm 3 Out          | AV: 10281      | nvoSPEVAlarm3Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10281               |                |
| Alarm 4 Out          | AV: 10297      | nvoSPEVAlarm4Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10297               |                |
| Alarm 5 Out          | AV: 10313      | nvoSPEVAlarm5Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10313               |                |
| Alarm 6 Out          | AV: 10329      | nvoSPEVAlarm6Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10329               |                |
| Alarm 7 Out          | AV: 10345      | nvoSPEVAlarm7Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10345               |                |
| Alarm 8 Out          | AV: 10361      | nvoSPEVAlarm8Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10361               |                |

## Appendix B-3: AERCO (Modulex) BCM Point Definitions

### Appendix B-3: AERCO (Modulex) BCM Point Definitions

| Point Name                               | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name                         | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Hex/Dec.) | Units (Range)  |
|--|-------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>Modulex Boiler with BCM</b>           |                         |   |           |                                |  |
| Act Mod Lev (Actual Modulation Level)    | 41009                   | Global Actual Modulation Level                            | Holding   | 0x03F0 / 1008                  | % (0 to 100)   |
| Target Setpoint                          | 41019                   | Target Setpoint   | Holding   | 0x03F8 / 1016                  | °F (32 to 185) (Value x 10)  |
| Req Outlet Temp (Requested Outlet Temp)  | 41005                   | Requested Setpoint  | Holding   | 0x03EC / 1004                  | °F (32 to 185) (Value x 10)  |
| Net Direct Drive                         | 40002                   | Direct Drive Requested Modulation Level                   | Holding   | 0x0001 / 1                     | % (0 to 100)   |
| Mod Lev In (Modulation Level In)         | 41201                   | Monitor Only Global Modulation Level from Cascade Manager | Holding   | 0x04B0 / 1200                  | % (0 to 100)   |
| Flow Sens Temp (Flow Sensor Temperature) | 41003                   | Flow Sensor Temperature                                   | Holding   | 0x03EA / 1002                  | °F (14 to 212) (Value x 10)  |
| Display Code                             | 30001                   | Status & Error Code (C-more compatible)                   | Input     | 0x0000 / 0                     | Enum (2,8,10,18,23,32,38,42)<br>2 = Standby<br>8 = High Temp Switch Open<br>10 = Low Gas Press Switch Open<br>18 = Air Flow Switch Open During Ignition<br>23 = Flame Loss During Run<br>32 = Residual Flame<br>38 = Other Conditions Not Listed<br>42 = Outlet (Flow) Temp Sensor Fault |
| Error Code                               | 40001                   | Error Code  | Holding   | 0x0000 / 0                     | (0 to 0xFFFF)<br>LSB = Error Code<br>MSB = Id Code Of Fault Device (0 = BMM#0, 7 = BMM#7, 255 = BCM). See Appendix B.  |
| Unit Status                              | 30002                   | Unit Status (C-more Compatible)                           | Input     | 0x0001 / 1                     | Enum (1,3,5)<br>1 = Standby (ready to run but not fired)<br>3 = Fired<br>5 = Fault   |
| Ret Flow Temp (Return Flow Temperature)  | 41004                   | Return Flow Temperature                                   | Holding   | 0x03EB / 1003                  | °F (32 to 212) (Value x 10)  |

**NOTE:** See Appendix B-1 for the ACS/BMS II point definitions.

#### IMPORTANT:

Some Modbus addresses specified in this manual are written generically in hexadecimal/decimal format. However, many Building Automation Systems utilize another form of addressing where:

- 40001 is added to the generic address for a Holding Register address.
- 30001 is added to the generic address for an Input Register address.

Check the addressing scheme being used by the BAS interfaced to the ProtoNode.

## Appendix B-4: Water Heater Management System (WHM) and On-Board Boiler Sequencing Technology (BST) Point Definitions

### Appendix B-4: AERCO WHM and BST Point Definitions

| Point Name                      | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Dec.) | Units (Range)  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--|
| <b>WHM or BST Master</b>        |                         |                                   |           |                            |  |
| Write Control to WHM/BST        | 40051                   | SMD_BAS_IP_Ctrl_[1]               | Holding   | 50                         | Write "1" to send value to WHM/BST   |
| Read Timeout                    | 40053                   | SMD_BAS_IP_Ctrl_[3]               | Holding   | 52                         | 0 to   |
| Read Mode                       | 30100                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[0]              | Input     | 99                         | 0 = OFF, 1 = Slave, 2 = Master   |
| Read Setpoint                   | 30101                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[1]              | Input     | 100                        | °F (40 to 200)   |
| Read Setback Setpoint           | 30102                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[2]              | Input     | 101                        | °F (40 to 200)   |
| Read Setback Time Start         | 30103                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[3]              | Input     | 102                        | 12:00 AM to 11:59 PM (see note)  |
| Read Setback Time End*          | 30104                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[4]              | Input     | 103                        | 12:00 AM to 11:59 PM (see note)  |
| Read Auto Master Status         | 30105                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[5]              | Input     | 104                        | 0 = NO, 1 = YES  |
| Read Average Outlet Temp.       | 30106                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[6]              | Input     | 105                        | °F (30 to 245)   |
| Read # Units Active             | 30107                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[7]              | Input     | 106                        | 0 to 8 (Cmore), 0 to 16 (Edge)   |
| Read # Units Faulted            | 30108                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[8]              | Input     | 107                        | 0 to 8 (Cmore), 0 to 16 (Edge)   |
| Read Master Address             | 30109                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[9]              | Input     | 108                        | 0, 17-250  |
| Header Temp                     | 30110                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[10]             | Input     | 109                        | °F (30 to 245)   |
| Outdoor Temp                    | 30111                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[11]             | Input     | 110                        | °F (-70 to 130)  |
| Percent Output                  | 30112                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[12]             | Input     | 111                        | % (0 to 100)   |
| Number of Units Firing          | 30113                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[13]             | Input     | 112                        | 0 to 8 (Cmore), 0 to 16 (Edge)   |
| Master Active Setpoint          | 30114                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[14]             | Input     | 113                        | °F (40 to 220)   |
| Next Turn-On Percent            | 30115                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[15]             | Input     | 114                        | % (16 to 100)  |
| Header High Limit               | 30116                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[16]             | Input     | 115                        | °F (Header Low Limit to 220)   |
| Header Low Limit                | 30117                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[17]             | Input     | 116                        | °F (40 to Header High Limit)   |
| Header Temp High Limit          | 30118                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[18]             | Input     | 117                        | °F (40 to 220)   |
| Header Setpoint Mode            | 30119                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[19]             | Input     | 118                        | Number List (0 to 2)<br>0 = Constant Setpoint<br>1 = Remote Setpoint<br>2 = Outdoor Reset  |
| Write Setpoint                  | 40200                   | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[0]            | Holding   | 199                        | °F (40 to 200)   |
| Write Setback Setpoint          | 40201                   | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[1]            | Holding   | 200                        | °F (40 to 200)   |
| Write Setback Time Start        | 40202                   | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[2]            | Holding   | 201                        | 12:00 AM to 11:59 PM   |
| Write Setback Time End          | 40203                   | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[3]            | Holding   | 202                        | 12:00 AM to 11:59 PM   |
| <b>WHM Heater or BST Boiler</b> |                         |                                   |           |                            |  |
| Communication Address           | 3xx00                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[0]         | Input     | (xx00-1)                   | 0 to 16  |
| Unit Status                     | 3xx01                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[1]         | Input     | xx00                       | Enum List (0 to 5)<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Standby<br>2 = Manual Operation<br>3 = Remote Operation<br>4 = Auto Operation<br>5 = Fault |
| Fault Code                      | 3xx02                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[2]         | Input     | xx01                       | Fault codes 0-102 matching the C-  |

### Appendix B-4: AERCO WHM and BST Point Definitions

| Point Name               | BAS Modbus Data Address | GF-108, GF-124, GF-114 Point Name | Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address (Dec.) | Units (Range)                  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                          |                         |                                   |           |                            | More fault codes.              |
| Outlet Temperature       | 3xx03                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[3]         | Input     | xx02                       | °F (30 to 245)                 |
| FFWD Temperature         | 3xx04                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[4]         | Input     | xx03                       | °F (30 to 245)                 |
| Inlet Temperature        | 3xx05                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[5]         | Input     | xx04                       | °F (30 to 245)                 |
| Exhaust Temperature      | 3xx06                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[6]         | Input     | xx05                       | °F (50 to 550)                 |
| Inlet Air Temperature    | 3xx07                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[7]         | Input     | xx06                       | °F (-70 to 245)                |
| Flame Strength           | 3xx08                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[8]         | Input     | xx07                       | % (0 to 100)                   |
| Fire Rate IN             | 3xx09                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[9]         | Input     | xx08                       | % (0 to 100)                   |
| Fire Rate OUT            | 3xx10                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[10]        | Input     | xx09                       | % (0 to 100)                   |
| Unit Type                | 3xx11                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[11]        | Input     | xx10                       | Enum List (0 to 10) (see note) |
| Unit Size                | 3xx12                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[12]        | Input     | xx11                       | Enum List (0 to 21) (see note) |
| Valve State              | 3xx13                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[13]        | Input     | xx12                       | 0 = Closed , 1 = Open          |
| Net Remote Setpoint      | 3xx14                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[14]        | Input     | xx13                       | °F (40 to 200)                 |
| Run Cycles Upper 16 bits | 3xx15                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[15]        | Input     | xx14                       | 0 to 65535 (see note)          |
| Run Cycles Lower 16 bits | 3xx16                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[16]        | Input     | xx15                       | 0 to 65535 (see note)          |
| Run Hours Upper 16 bits  | 3xx17                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[17]        | Input     | xx16                       | 0 to 65535 (see note)          |
| Run Hours Lower 16 bits  | 3xx18                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[18]        | Input     | xx17                       | 0 to 65535 (see note)          |
| Oxygen Level             | 3xx19                   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_(xx-2)_[19]        | Input     | xx18                       | % (0 to 25) (Value x 10)       |

**IMPORTANT:** For WHM and BST, use the SSD profiles.

**NOTE:** For WHM Heater or BST Boiler:

- |               |                |
|---------------|----------------|
| #1, 'xx' = 03 | #9, 'xx' = 11  |
| #2, 'xx' = 04 | #10, 'xx' = 12 |
| #3, 'xx' = 05 | #11, 'xx' = 13 |
| #4, 'xx' = 06 | #12, 'xx' = 14 |
| #5, 'xx' = 07 | #13, 'xx' = 15 |
| #6, 'xx' = 08 | #14, 'xx' = 16 |
| #7, 'xx' = 09 | #15, 'xx' = 17 |
| #8, 'xx' = 10 | #16, 'xx' = 18 |

#### Time

Time is expressed in minutes since midnight. For example, 360 equals 6 AM.

#### Run Cycles and Run Hours

Example:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Run Cycles} &= \text{Run Cycles Upper 16 bits} * 65536 + \text{Run Cycles Lower 16 bits} \\ \text{Run Hours} &= \text{Run Hours Upper 16 bits} * 65536 + \text{Run Hours Lower} \end{aligned}$$

#### SmartPlate EV Points as a part of BST:

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address | Units (Range)   |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: xx00       | nvoSPHTR_yy_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx00               | °F (30 to 245)  |
| SP Valve Position | AV: xx01       | nvoSPHTR_yy_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx01               | % (0 to 100)    |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: xx02       | nvoSPHTR_yy_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx02               | °F (30 to 245)  |
| SP Error #        | AV: xx03       | nvoSPHTR_yy_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx03               | Error # 0-20    |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: xx04       | nvoSPHTR_yy_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx04               | PSI (0 to 100)  |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: xx05       | nvoSPHTR_yy_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx05               | °F (-70 to 245) |
| SP Flow           | AV: xx06       | nvoSPHTR_yy_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx06               | GPM (0 to 200)  |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: xx07       | nvoSPHTR_yy_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 3xx07               | °F (30 to 245)  |

In this chart "xx" begins at 35 and "yy" begins at 50. "xx" = 35 for Smartplate (SP) at address 50; "xx" = 36 for Smartplate at address 51; and so on.

SmartPlate Boiler Address #50, 'xx' = 35  
#51, 'xx' = 36  
#52, 'xx' = 37  
#53, 'xx' = 38  
#54, 'xx' = 39  
#55, 'xx' = 40

| <b>Unit Types for Boilers /Water Heaters</b> |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>C-More Units</b>                          | <b>Edge Units</b>           |
| <b>1 = KC Boiler LN</b>                      | <b>0 = KC Boiler</b>        |
| <b>2 = BMK Boiler Std</b>                    | <b>1 = KC Boiler LN</b>     |
| <b>3 = BMK Blr Std Dual</b>                  | <b>2 = BMK Boiler Std</b>   |
| <b>4 = BMK Boiler LN</b>                     | <b>3 = BMK Blr Std Dual</b> |
| <b>5 = BMK Blr LN Dual</b>                   | <b>4 = BMK Boiler LN</b>    |
| <b>6 = KC Water Heater</b>                   | <b>5 = BMK Blr LN Dual</b>  |
| <b>7 = KC Wtr Heater LN</b>                  | <b>6 = KC Water Heater</b>  |
| <b>8 = Innovation WH</b>                     | <b>7 = KC Wtr Heater LN</b> |
|  | <b>8 = Innovation WH</b>    |
|  | <b>9 = Innovation N</b>     |
|  | <b>10 = Rockland</b>        |

| <b>Unit Sizes</b>    |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>C-More Units</b>  | <b>Edge Units</b>                   |
| <b>1 = 600 MBH</b>   | <b>1 = Spare</b>                    |
| <b>2 = 800 MBH</b>   | <b>2 = 600 MBH – Water Heaters</b>  |
| <b>3 = 1060 MBH</b>  | <b>3 = 800 MBH – Water Heaters</b>  |
| <b>4 = 1350 MBH</b>  | <b>4 = 1060 MBH – Water Heaters</b> |
| <b>5 = 600 MBH</b>   | <b>5 = 1350 MBH – Water Heaters</b> |
| <b>6 = 800 MBH</b>   | <b>6 = 2000 MBH – Water Heaters</b> |
| <b>7 = 1060 MBH</b>  | <b>0 = Spare – Boilers</b>          |
| <b>8 = 1350 MBH</b>  | <b>1 = 600 MBH – Boilers</b>        |
| <b>9 = 500 MBH</b>   | <b>2 = 800 MBH – Boilers</b>        |
| <b>10 = 750 MBH</b>  | <b>3 = 1060 MBH – Boilers</b>       |
| <b>11 = 1000 MBH</b> | <b>4 = 1350 MBH – Boilers</b>       |
| <b>12 = 1.5 MBTU</b> | <b>5 = 500 MBH – Boilers</b>        |
| <b>13 = 1500 MBH</b> | <b>6 = 750 MBH – Boilers</b>        |
| <b>14 = 2.0 MBTU</b> | <b>7 = 1000 MBH – Boilers</b>       |
| <b>15 = 2000 MBH</b> | <b>8 = 1.5 MBTU – Boilers</b>       |
| <b>16 = 2500 MBH</b> | <b>9 = 1500 MBH – Boilers</b>       |
| <b>17 = 3.0 MBTU</b> | <b>10 = 2.0 MBTU – Boilers</b>      |
| <b>18 = 3000 MBH</b> | <b>11 = 2000 MBH – Boilers</b>      |
| <b>19 = 4000 MBH</b> | <b>12 = 2500 MBH – Boilers</b>      |
| <b>20 = 5000 MBH</b> | <b>13 = 3.0 MBTU – Boilers</b>      |
| <b>21 = 6000 MBH</b> | <b>14 = 3000 MBH – Boilers</b>      |
|                      | <b>15 = 4000 MBH – Boilers</b>      |
|                      | <b>16 = 5000 MBH – Boilers</b>      |
|                      | <b>17 = 6000 MBH – Boilers</b>      |

## Appendix B-5: AM Series Point Definitions

For all devices, empty or not, available holding registers return 0. When it is not implemented, requests can be ignored by the Modbus device.

Holding registers below 99 are reserved for legacy devices, and are optional. The functionality of these registers is not changed or influenced by this specification.

**Appendix B-5 Table 1: AM Managing Boiler Parameters**

| Holding Register |      | Access |   | Parameter Name                           | Automatic Conversion | Range  |
|------------------|------|--------|---|--|----------------------|--|
|                  |      | R      | W |  |                      |  |
| 99               | 0063 | X      | X | Control Register                         | -                    | Bit 0: Write Enable, Bit 14: Controller Reset  |
| 100              | 0064 | X      | X | Modbus Units                             | -                    | Bit0: °C / °F Bit1: bar / psi  |
| 101              | 0065 | X      | - | Device type                              | -                    | 1 = Managing / Stand-alone Boiler  |
| 102              | 0066 | X      | - | State                                    | -                    | See state table  |
| 103              | 0067 | X      | - | Status                                   | -                    | See status table   |
| 104              | 0068 | X      | - | Error Code                               | -                    | See error list   |
| 105              | 0069 | X      | - | Warning Code                             | -                    | See warning list   |
| 106              | 006A | X      | X | Boiler CH setpoint                       | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> Holding Register 106 is only valid when holding register 110 is set equal to 0 (constant setpoint).   |
| 107              | 006B | X      | X | Boiler DHW setpoint                      | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F   |
| 108              | 006C | X      | X | Boiler operation                         | -                    | 0..x   |
| 109              | 006D | X      | X | DHW type                                 | -                    | 0..x   |
| 110              | 006E | X      | X | CH mode                                  | -                    | 0..x   |
| 111              | 006F | X      | X | DHW mode                                 | -                    | 0..x   |
| 112              | 0070 | X      | - | Supply temperature                       | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F   |
| 113              | 0071 | X      | - | Return temperature                       | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F   |
| 114              | 0072 | X      | - | DHW temperature                          | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F   |
| 115              | 0073 | X      |   | Flue gas temperature                     | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F   |
| 116              | 0074 | X      |   | Heat exchanger temperature               | V                    | Depending on units °C / °F   |
| 117              | 0075 | X      |   | Firing Rate                              | V                    | 0..100%  |
| 118              | 0076 | X      |   | Min Firing Rate                          | V                    | 0..100%  |
| 119              | 0077 | X      |   | Flame current                            | V                    | 0..x uA  |
| 120              | 0078 | X      |   | Water pressure                           | V                    | Depending on units 0..x bar/psi  |
| 121              | 0079 | X      |   | Analog in                                | V                    | 0..10,0V   |
| 122              | 007A | X      |   | Analog out                               | V                    | 0..10,0V   |
| 123              | 007B | X      |   | Information:<br>(optionally implemented) |                      | Bit0: On/Off - Flame Signal Bit1: Ok/Nok - Water level<br>Bit2: Ok/Nok - Low gas pressure Bit3: Ok/Nok - High gas pressure Bit4: On/Off - Air pressure Bit5: Ok/Nok - Blocked flue Bit6: On/Off - Air damper Bit7: |
| 124              | 007C | X      |   | CH pump                                  | V                    | 0/100 or 0..100%   |
| 125              | 007D | X      |   | DHW pump                                 | V                    | 0/100 or 0..100%   |
| 126              | 007E | X      |   | Ignition count OK                        |                      | 0..65536, resolution 16  |
| 127              | 007F | X      |   | Ignition count Failed                    |                      | 0..65536, resolution 1   |
| 128              | 0080 | X      | - | Flame count Failed                       | -                    | 0..65536, resolution 1   |
| 129              | 0081 | X      | - | Burner High hours / CH                   | -                    | 0..65536 hours   |

**Appendix B-5 Table 1: AM Managing Boiler Parameters**

| Holding Register | Access |   | Parameter Name | Automatic Conversion         | Range |                  |
|------------------|--------|---|----------------|------------------------------|-------|------------------|
|                  | R      | W |                |                              |       |                  |
|                  |        |   | Hours          |                              |       |                  |
| 130              | 0082   | X | -              | Burner Med hours / DHW Hours | -     | 0..65536 hours   |
| 131              | 0083   | X | -              | Burner Low hours             | -     | 0..65536 hours   |
| -                | ..     | - | -              | Reserved                     | -     | -                |
| 150              | 0096   | X |                | Dependent State              | -     | See state table  |
| 151              | 0097   | X | -              | Dependent Status             | -     | See status table |
| 152              | 0096   | X | -              | Dependent Error Number       | -     | See error list   |
| 153              | 0096   | X | -              | Dependent Firing Rate        | V     | 0..100%          |
| -                | -      | - | -              | Reserved                     | -     | -                |
| 199              | 00C7   | - | -              | Reserved                     | -     | -                |

**Appendix B-5 Table 2: AM Controller (Managing) Parameters**

| Holding Register | Access |   | Parameter Name | Automatic Conversion             | Range |                             |
|------------------|--------|---|----------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
|                  | R      | W |                |                                  |       |                             |
| 200              | 00C8   | X |                | Controller State                 | -     | See controller state table  |
| 201              | 00C9   | X |                | Controller Status                | -     | See controller status table |
| 202              | 00CA   | X |                | Controller Error Code            | -     | See controller error list   |
| 203              | 00CB   | X |                | Controller Warning Code          | -     | See controller warning list |
| 204              | 00CC   | X | X              | Controller CH setpoint           | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 205              | 00CD   | X | X              | Controller DHW setpoint          | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 206              | 00CE   | X | X              | High Outdoor Air temperature     | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 207              | 00CF   | X | X              | Minimum outdoor air setpoint     | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 208              | 00D0   | X | X              | Low outdoor air temperature      | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 209              | 00D1   | X | X              | Maximum Outdoor air setpoint     | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 210              | 00D2   | X | X              | Outdoor air shutdown temperature | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 211              | 00D3   | X | X              | Night Setback                    | -     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 212              | 00D4   | X | -              | Header temperature               | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 213              | 00D5   | X | -              | Outside temperature              | V     | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 214              | 00D6   | X | -              | Cascade Firing Rate              | V     | 0..100%                     |
| 215              | 00D7   | X | -              | Min Firing Rate                  | V     | 0..100%                     |
| 216              | 00D8   | X | -              | System pump                      | V     | 0/100 or 0..100%            |
| -                | ..     | - | -              | reserved                         | -     | -                           |
| 299              | 012B   | - | -              | reserved                         | -     | -                           |

**Appendix B-5 Table 3: AM Dependent Boiler Parameters**

| Holding Register | Access |   | Parameter Name | Automatic Conversion | Range |   |
|------------------|--------|---|----------------|----------------------|-------|---|
|                  | R      | W |                |                      |       |   |
| 99               | 0063   | X | X              | Control Register     | -     | Bit 0: Write Enable, Bit 14: Controller Reset |
| 100              | 0064   | X | X              | Modbus Units         | -     | Bit0: °C / °F Bit1: bar / psi                 |
| 101              | 0065   | X | -              | Device type          | -     | 2 = Dependent Boiler                          |
| 102              | 0066   | X | -              | State                | -     | See state table                               |
| 103              | 0067   | X | -              | Status               | -     | See status table                              |
| 104              | 0068   | X | -              | Error Code           | -     | See error list                                |
| 105              | 0069   | X | -              | Warning Code         | -     | See warning list                              |
| 106              | 006A   | X | X              | Boiler CH setpoint   | V     | Depending on units °C / °F                    |

Appendix B-5 Table 3: AM Dependent Boiler Parameters

| Holding Register | Access |   | Parameter Name | Automatic Conversion                     | Range  |   |
|------------------|--------|---|----------------|--|--|---|
|                  | R      | W |                |  |  |   |
|                  |        |   |                |  | <b>NOTE:</b> Holding Register 106 is only valid when holding register 110 is set equal to 0 (constant setpoint). |   |
| 107              | 006B   | X | X              | Boiler DHW setpoint                      | V  | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 108              | 006C   | X | X              | Boiler operation                         | -  | 0..x  |
| 109              | 006D   | X | X              | DHW type                                 | -  | 0..x  |
| 110              | 006E   | X | X              | CH mode                                  | -  | 0..x  |
| 111              | 006F   | X | X              | DHW mode                                 | -  | 0..x  |
| 112              | 0070   | X | -              | Supply temperature                       | V  | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 113              | 0071   | X | -              | Return temperature                       | V  | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 114              | 0072   | X | -              | DHW temperature                          | V  | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 115              | 0073   | X | -              | Flue gas temperature                     | V  | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 116              | 0074   | X | -              | Heat exchanger temperature               | V  | Depending on units °C / °F  |
| 117              | 0075   | X | -              | Firing Rate                              | V  | 0..100%   |
| 118              | 0076   | X | -              | Min Firing Rate                          |  | 0..100%   |
| 119              | 0077   | X | -              | Flame current                            | V  | 0..x uA   |
| 120              | 0078   | X | -              | Water pressure                           | V  | Depending on units 0..x bar/psi   |
| 121              | 0079   | X | -              | Analog in                                | V  | 0..10,0V  |
| 122              | 007A   | X | -              | Analog out                               | V  | 0..10,0V  |
| 123              | 007B   | X | -              | Information:<br>(optionally implemented) | -  | Bit0: On/Off - Flame Signal<br>Bit1: Ok/Nok - Water level<br>Bit2: Ok/Nok - Low gas pressure<br>Bit3: Ok/Nok - High gas pressure<br>Bit4: On/Off - Air pressure<br>Bit5: Ok/Nok - Blocked flue<br>Bit6: On/Off - Air damper Bit7: |
| 124              | 007C   | X | -              | CH pump                                  | V  | 0/100 or 0..100%  |
| 125              | 007D   | X | -              | DHW pump                                 | V  | 0/100 or 0..100%  |
| 126              | 007E   | X | -              | Ignition count OK                        | -  | 0..65536, resolution 16   |
| 127              | 007F   | X | -              | Ignition count Failed                    | -  | 0..65536, resolution 1  |
| 128              | 0080   | X | -              | Flame count Failed                       | -  | 0..65536, resolution 1  |
| 129              | 0081   | X | -              | Burner High hours / CH hours             | -  | 0..65536 hours  |
| 130              | 0082   | X | -              | Burner Med hours / DHW hours             | -  | 0..65536 hours  |
| 131              | 0083   | X | -              | Burner Low hours                         | -  | 0..65536 hours  |
| 199              | 00C7   | - | -              | reserved                                 | -  | -   |

**NOTES:**

- Writing to a “writeable” point of an AM Series boiler or heater is a two-step process. First the “Control Register” must be written with a 1 (bit 0 = 1), then the desired register can be written.
- A controller may also be reset after a lock out error by setting bit 14 of the Control Register.
- When no Modbus communication (reading or writing) is sensed for more than 4.0 seconds, the Control Register bits will be reset. The bits will also be reset when undefined bits (i.e. other than bits 0 and 14) are set.

**CAUTION:** Writing of parameters (registers) with a different value is limited to 10,000 times.

All (CH, DHW) setpoints and parameters are for preset only. They can be changed with an average of two changes per day, but are NOT to be used for dynamic temperature control.

## Appendix C: AERCO Equipment Point Mappings

### Appendix C-1: AM Mngr Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

#### Single Node Option:

The ProtoNode will be discovered as one device and each boiler will show a different range of AV addresses, depending on their Unit or "Comm" Address. A boiler with unit address =1 will have its points starting at AV:1001; Boiler address 2 will begin at AV:2001; Boiler with unit address 3 starts at AV:3001, and so on.

| Appendix C-1: AM Mngr Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks |                    |                  |              |                  |                     |                  |                |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Name / Point Name  | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name            | Lon SNVT         | Modbus Address |
| Modbus Units   | AV                 | 1                | AO           | 1                | nvi/nvoModUnits_XXX | SNVT_count_f     | 40101          |
| Device Type  | AI                 | 2                | AI           | 2                | nvoDevType_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40102          |
| State  | AI                 | 3                | AI           | 3                | nvoState_XXX        | SNVT_count_f     | 40103          |
| Status   | AI                 | 4                | AI           | 4                | nvoStatus_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40104          |
| Error Code   | AI                 | 5                | AI           | 5                | nvoErrCode_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40105          |
| Warning Code   | AI                 | 6                | AI           | 6                | nvoWarnCode_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40106          |
| Boiler CH SP   | AV                 | 7                | AO           | 7                | nvi/nvoBlrCHSP_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40107          |
| Boiler DHW SP  | AV                 | 8                | AO           | 8                | nvi/nvoBlrDHWSP_XXX | SNVT_count_f     | 40108          |
| Boiler Operation   | AV                 | 9                | AO           | 9                | nvi/nvoBlrOp_XXX    | SNVT_count_f     | 40109          |
| DHW Type   | AV                 | 10               | AO           | 10               | nvi/nvoDHWType_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40110          |
| CH Mode  | AV                 | 11               | AO           | 11               | nvi/nvoCHMode_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40111          |
| DHW Mode   | AV                 | 12               | AO           | 12               | nvi/nvoDHWMode_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40112          |
| Supply Temp  | AI                 | 13               | AI           | 13               | nvoSupTmp_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40113          |
| Return Temp  | AI                 | 14               | AI           | 14               | nvoRetTmp_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40114          |
| DHW Temp   | AI                 | 15               | AI           | 15               | nvoDHWTmp_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40115          |
| Flue Gas Temp  | AI                 | 16               | AI           | 16               | nvoFluGasTmp_XXX    | SNVT_count_f     | 40116          |
| Heat Exchanger Temp  | AI                 | 17               | AI           | 17               | nvoHtExcTmp_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40117          |
| Firing Rate  | AI                 | 18               | AI           | 18               | nvoFirRate_XXX      | SNVT_lev_percent | 40118          |
| Min Firing Rate  | AI                 | 19               | AI           | 19               | nvoMinFirRat_XXX    | SNVT_lev_percent | 40119          |

| Appendix C-1: AM Mngr Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks |                    |                  |              |                  |                    |                |                |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Name / Point Name  | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name           | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
| Flame Current  | AI                 | 20               | AI           | 20               | nvoFlmCrnt_XXX     | SNVT_count_f   | 40120          |
| Water Pressure   | AI                 | 21               | AI           | 21               | nvoWtrPrs_XXX      | SNVT_count_f   | 40121          |
| Analog in  | AI                 | 22               | AI           | 22               | nvoAnalogin_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40122          |
| Analog out   | AI                 | 23               | AI           | 23               | nvoAnalogueout_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 40123          |
| Information  | AI                 | 24               | AI           | 24               | nvoInfo_XXX        | SNVT_count_f   | 40124          |
| CH pump  | AI                 | 25               | AI           | 25               | nvoCHpump_XXX      | SNVT_count_f   | 40125          |
| DHW pump   | AI                 | 26               | AI           | 26               | nvoDHWpump_XXX     | SNVT_count_f   | 40126          |
| Ignition Count OK  | AI                 | 27               | AI           | 27               | nvolgnCntOK_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40127          |
| Ignition Count Failed  | AI                 | 28               | AI           | 28               | nvolgnCntFI_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40128          |
| Flame Count Failed   | AI                 | 29               | AI           | 29               | nvoFlmCntFI_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40129          |
| Burner High Hours / CH Hours   | AI                 | 30               | AI           | 30               | nvoBrnHiHrs_XXX    | SNVT_time_hour | 40130          |
| Burner Med Hours / DHW Hours   | AI                 | 31               | AI           | 31               | nvoBrnMedHrs_XXX   | SNVT_time_hour | 40131          |
| Burner Low Hours   | AI                 | 32               | AI           | 32               | nvoBrnLoHrs_XXX    | SNVT_time_hour | 40132          |
| 1st Lockout in History   | AI                 | 33               | AI           | 33               | nvo1LkotHst_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40133          |
| Time after 1st Lockout   | AI                 | 34               | AI           | 34               | nvoTime1Lkot_XXX   | SNVT_time_hour | 40134          |
| 2nd Lockout  | AI                 | 35               | AI           | 35               | nvo2LkotHst_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40135          |
| Time after 2nd Lockout   | AI                 | 36               | AI           | 36               | nvoTime2Lkot_XXX   | SNVT_time_hour | 40136          |
| 3rd Lockout  | AI                 | 37               | AI           | 37               | nvo3LkotHst_XXX    | SNVT_count_f   | 40137          |
| Time after 3rd Lockout   | AI                 | 38               | AI           | 38               | nvoTime3Lkot_XXX   | SNVT_time_hour | 40138          |
| 4th Lockout  | AI                 | 39               | AI           | 39               | nvo4Lkot_XXX       | SNVT_count_f   | 40139          |
| Time after 4th Lockout   | AI                 | 40               | AI           | 40               | nvoTime4Lkot_XXX   | SNVT_time_hour | 40140          |
| 1st Blocking Error in History  | AI                 | 41               | AI           | 41               | nvo1BlkErHst_XXX   | SNVT_count_f   | 40143          |
| Time after 1st Blocking Error  | AI                 | 42               | AI           | 42               | nvoTime1Blk_XXX    | SNVT_time_hour | 40144          |
| 2nd Blocking Error   | AI                 | 43               | AI           | 43               | nvo2BlkErHst_XXX   | SNVT_count_f   | 40145          |
| Time after 2nd Blocking Error  | AI                 | 44               | AI           | 44               | nvoTime2Blk_XXX    | SNVT_time_hour | 40146          |
| 3rd Blocking Error   | AI                 | 45               | AI           | 45               | nvo3BlkErHst_XXX   | SNVT_count_f   | 40147          |
| Time after 3rd Blocking Error  | AI                 | 46               | AI           | 46               | nvoTime3Blk_XXX    | SNVT_time_hour | 40148          |

| Appendix C-1: AM Mngr Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks |                    |                  |              |                  |                  |                  |                |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Name / Point Name  | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT         | Modbus Address |
| 4th Blocking Error   | AI                 | 47               | AI           | 47               | nvo4BlkErHst_XXX | SNVT_count_f     | 40149          |
| Time after 4th Blocking Error  | AI                 | 48               | AI           | 48               | nvoTime4Blk_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour   | 40150          |
| Dependent_1 State  | AI                 | 49               | AI           | 49               | nvoD1State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40151          |
| Dependent_1 Status   | AI                 | 50               | AI           | 50               | nvoD1Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40152          |
| Dependent_1 Error Number   | AI                 | 51               | AI           | 51               | nvoD1ErrNum_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40153          |
| Dependent_1 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 52               | AI           | 52               | nvoD1FirRat_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40154          |
| Dependent_2 State  | AI                 | 53               | AI           | 53               | nvoD2State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40156          |
| Dependent_2 Status   | AI                 | 54               | AI           | 54               | nvoD2Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40157          |
| Dependent_2 Error Number   | AI                 | 55               | AI           | 55               | nvoD2ErrNum_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40158          |
| Dependent_2 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 56               | AI           | 56               | nvoD2FirRat_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40159          |
| Dependent_3 State  | AI                 | 57               | AI           | 57               | nvoD3State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40161          |
| Dependent_3 Status   | AI                 | 58               | AI           | 58               | nvoD3Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40162          |
| Dependent_3 Error Number   | AI                 | 59               | AI           | 59               | nvoD3ErrNum_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40163          |
| Dependent_3 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 60               | AI           | 60               | nvoD3FirRat_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40164          |
| Dependent_4 State  | AI                 | 61               | AI           | 61               | nvoD4State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40166          |
| Dependent_4 Status   | AI                 | 62               | AI           | 62               | nvoD4Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40167          |
| Dependent_4 Error Number   | AI                 | 63               | AI           | 63               | nvoD4ErrNum_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40168          |
| Dependent_4 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 64               | AI           | 64               | nvoD4FirRat_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40169          |
| Dependent_5 State  | AI                 | 65               | AI           | 65               | nvoD5State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40171          |
| Dependent_5 Status   | AI                 | 66               | AI           | 66               | nvoD5Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40172          |
| Dependent_5 Error Number   | AI                 | 67               | AI           | 67               | nvoD5ErrNum_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40173          |
| Dependent_5 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 68               | AI           | 68               | nvoD5FirRat_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40174          |
| Dependent_6 State  | AI                 | 69               | AI           | 69               | nvoD6State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40176          |
| Dependent_6 Status   | AI                 | 70               | AI           | 70               | nvoD6Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40177          |
| Dependent_6 Error Number   | AI                 | 71               | AI           | 71               | nvoD6ErrNum_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40178          |
| Dependent_6 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 72               | AI           | 72               | nvoD6FirRat_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40179          |
| Dependent_7 State  | AI                 | 73               | AI           | 73               | nvoD7State_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40181          |
| Dependent_7 Status   | AI                 | 74               | AI           | 74               | nvoD7Status_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40182          |

| Appendix C-1: AM Mngr Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks |                    |                  |              |                  |                      |                  |                |
|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Name / Point Name  | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name             | Lon SNVT         | Modbus Address |
| Dependent_7 Error Number   | AI                 | 75               | AI           | 75               | nvoD7ErrNum_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40183          |
| Dependent_7 Firing Rate  | AI                 | 76               | AI           | 76               | nvoD7FirRat_XXX      | SNVT_lev_percent | 40184          |
| Controller State   | AI                 | 77               | AI           | 77               | nvoCtlState_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40201          |
| Controller Status  | AI                 | 78               | AI           | 78               | nvoCtlStats_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40202          |
| Controller Error Code  | AI                 | 79               | AI           | 79               | nvoCtlErrCod_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40203          |
| Controller Warning Code  | AI                 | 80               | AI           | 80               | nvoCtlWrnCod_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40204          |
| Controller CH SP   | AV                 | 81               | AO           | 81               | nvi/nvoCtlCHSP_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40205          |
| Controller DHW SP  | AV                 | 82               | AO           | 82               | nvi/nvoCtlDHWSP_XXX  | SNVT_count_f     | 40206          |
| High Outdoor Air Temp  | AV                 | 83               | AO           | 83               | nvi/nvoHiOATmp_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40207          |
| Minimum Outdoor Air SP   | AV                 | 84               | AO           | 84               | nvi/nvoMinOASP_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40208          |
| Low Outdoor Air Temp   | AV                 | 85               | AO           | 85               | nvi/nvoLoOATmp_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40209          |
| Maximum Outdoor Air SP   | AV                 | 86               | AO           | 86               | nvi/nvoMaxOASP_XXX   | SNVT_count_f     | 40210          |
| Outdoor Air Shutdown Temp  | AV                 | 87               | AO           | 87               | nvi/nvoOAShdnTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_f     | 40211          |
| Night Setback  | AV                 | 88               | AO           | 88               | nvi/nvoNightStbk_XXX | SNVT_count_f     | 40212          |
| Header Temp  | AI                 | 89               | AI           | 89               | nvoHeaderTmp_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40213          |
| Outside Temp   | AI                 | 90               | AI           | 90               | nvoOutsidTmp_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40214          |
| Cascade Firing Rate  | AI                 | 91               | AI           | 91               | nvoCscFirRat_XXX     | SNVT_lev_percent | 40215          |
| Min Firing Rate  | AI                 | 92               | AI           | 92               | nvoMinFirR2_XXX      | SNVT_lev_percent | 40216          |
| System Pump  | AI                 | 93               | AI           | 93               | nvoSysTmpump_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40217          |
| Amount of Dep Detected   | AI                 | 94               | AI           | 94               | nvoDepDetect_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40218          |
| Control Register   | MV                 | 95               | AO           | 95               | nviCtlWord_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40100          |

## Appendix C-2: AM Dep Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

### Appendix C-2: AM Dep Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

| Name / Point Name   | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name                | Lon SNVT         | Modbus Address |
|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Modbus Units        | AV                 | 1                | AO           | 1                | nvi/nvoModUnits_XXX     | SNVT_count_f     | 40101          |
| Device Type         | AI                 | 2                | AI           | 2                | nvoDevType_XXX          | SNVT_count_f     | 40102          |
| State               | AI                 | 3                | AI           | 3                | nvoState_XXX            | SNVT_count_f     | 40103          |
| Status              | AI                 | 4                | AI           | 4                | nvoStatus_XXX           | SNVT_count_f     | 40104          |
| Error Code          | AI                 | 5                | AI           | 5                | nvoErrCode_XXX          | SNVT_count_f     | 40105          |
| Warning Code        | AI                 | 6                | AI           | 6                | nvoWarnCode_XXX         | SNVT_count_f     | 40106          |
| Boiler CH SP        | AV                 | 7                | AO           | 7                | nvi/nvoBlrCHSP_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40107          |
| Boiler DHW SP       | AV                 | 8                | AO           | 8                | nvi/nvoBlrDHWSP_XX<br>X | SNVT_count_f     | 40108          |
| Boiler Operation    | AV                 | 9                | AO           | 9                | nvi/nvoBlrOp_XXX        | SNVT_count_f     | 40109          |
| DHW Type            | AV                 | 10               | AO           | 10               | nvi/nvoDHWType_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40110          |
| CH Mode             | AV                 | 11               | AO           | 11               | nvi/nvoCHMode_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40111          |
| DHW Mode            | AV                 | 12               | AO           | 12               | nvi/nvoDHWMode_XXX      | SNVT_count_f     | 40112          |
| Supply Temp         | AI                 | 13               | AI           | 13               | nvoSupTmp_XXX           | SNVT_count_f     | 40113          |
| Return Temp         | AI                 | 14               | AI           | 14               | nvoRetTmp_XXX           | SNVT_count_f     | 40114          |
| DHW Temp            | AI                 | 15               | AI           | 15               | nvoDHWTmp_XXX           | SNVT_count_f     | 40115          |
| Flue Gas Temp       | AI                 | 16               | AI           | 16               | nvoFluGasTmp_XXX        | SNVT_count_f     | 40116          |
| Heat Exchanger Temp | AI                 | 17               | AI           | 17               | nvoHtExcTmp_XXX         | SNVT_count_f     | 40117          |
| Firing Rate         | AI                 | 18               | AI           | 18               | nvoFirRate_XXX          | SNVT_lev_percent | 40118          |
| Min Firing Rate     | AI                 | 19               | AI           | 19               | nvoMinFirRat_XXX        | SNVT_lev_percent | 40119          |
| Flame Current       | AI                 | 20               | AI           | 20               | nvoFlmCrnt_XXX          | SNVT_count_f     | 40120          |
| Water Pressure      | AI                 | 21               | AI           | 21               | nvoWtrPrs_XXX           | SNVT_count_f     | 40121          |
| Analog in           | AI                 | 22               | AI           | 22               | nvoAnalogin_XXX         | SNVT_count_f     | 40122          |
| Analog out          | AI                 | 23               | AI           | 23               | nvoAnalogoout_XXX       | SNVT_count_f     | 40123          |
| Information         | AI                 | 24               | AI           | 24               | nvoInfo_XXX             | SNVT_count_f     | 40124          |
| CH pump             | AI                 | 25               | AI           | 25               | nvoCHpump_XXX           | SNVT_count_f     | 40125          |
| DHW pump            | AI                 | 26               | AI           | 26               | nvoDHWpump_XXX          | SNVT_count_f     | 40126          |

**Appendix C-2: AM Dep Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks**

| Name / Point Name             | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Ignition Count OK             | AI                 | 27               | AI           | 27               | nvolgnCntOK_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 40127          |
| Ignition Count Failed         | AI                 | 28               | AI           | 28               | nvolgnCntFl_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 40128          |
| Flame Count Failed            | AI                 | 29               | AI           | 29               | nvoFlmCntFl_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 40129          |
| Burner High Hours / CH Hours  | AI                 | 30               | AI           | 30               | nvoBrnHiHrs_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour | 40130          |
| Burner Med Hours / DHW Hours  | AI                 | 31               | AI           | 31               | nvoBrnMedHrs_XXX | SNVT_time_hour | 40131          |
| Burner Low Hours              | AI                 | 32               | AI           | 32               | nvoBrnLoHrs_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour | 40132          |
| 1st Lockout in History        | AI                 | 33               | AI           | 33               | nvo1LkotHst_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 40133          |
| Time after 1st Lockout        | AI                 | 34               | AI           | 34               | nvoTime1Lkot_XXX | SNVT_time_hour | 40134          |
| 2nd Lockout                   | AI                 | 35               | AI           | 35               | nvo2LkotHst_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 40135          |
| Time after 2nd Lockout        | AI                 | 36               | AI           | 36               | nvoTime2Lkot_XXX | SNVT_time_hour | 40136          |
| 3rd Lockout                   | AI                 | 37               | AI           | 37               | nvo3LkotHst_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 40137          |
| Time after 3rd Lockout        | AI                 | 38               | AI           | 38               | nvoTime3Lkot_XXX | SNVT_time_hour | 40138          |
| 4th Lockout                   | AI                 | 39               | AI           | 39               | nvo4Lkot_XXX     | SNVT_count_f   | 40139          |
| Time after 4th Lockout        | AI                 | 40               | AI           | 40               | nvoTime4Lkot_XXX | SNVT_time_hour | 40140          |
| 1st Blocking Error in History | AI                 | 41               | AI           | 41               | nvo1BlkErHst_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 40143          |
| Time after 1st Blocking Error | AI                 | 42               | AI           | 42               | nvoTime1Blk_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour | 40144          |
| 2nd Blocking Error            | AI                 | 43               | AI           | 43               | nvo2BlkErHst_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 40145          |
| Time after 2nd Blocking Error | AI                 | 44               | AI           | 44               | nvoTime2Blk_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour | 40146          |
| 3rd Blocking Error            | AI                 | 45               | AI           | 45               | nvo3BlkErHst_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 40147          |
| Time after 3rd Blocking Error | AI                 | 46               | AI           | 46               | nvoTime3Blk_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour | 40148          |
| 4th Blocking Error            | AI                 | 47               | AI           | 47               | nvo4BlkErHst_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 40149          |
| Time after 4th Blocking Error | AI                 | 48               | AI           | 48               | nvoTime4Blk_XXX  | SNVT_time_hour | 40150          |
| Control Register              | MV                 | 95               | AO           | 95               | nviCtlWord_XXX   | SNVT_count_f   | 40100          |

### Appendix C-3: C-More Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

**Appendix C-3: C-More Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks**

| Name                | Point Name       | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address  |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Fire Rate Out       | boilerstate_XXX  | AV                 | 1                | ADF          | 1                | nvoBlrState_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30009           |
| Active Setpoint     | effectsetpt_XXX  | AV                 | 2                | ADF          | 2                | nvoEffSetpt_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30017           |
| Net Remote Setpoint | setpt_XXX        | AV                 | 3                | ADF          | 3                | nviSetpt_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc | 40001           |
| Net Direct Drive    | boilercmd_XXX    | AV                 | 4                | ADF          | 4                | nviBlrCmd_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 40002           |
| Fire Rate In        | boilerload_XXX   | AV                 | 5                | ADF          | 5                | nvoBlrLoad_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 30018           |
| Outlet Temp         | localsuptemp_XXX | AV                 | 6                | ADF          | 6                | nvoLocSupTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30003           |
| Display Code        | dispcode_XXX     | AV                 | 7                | ADF          | 7                | nvoDispCode_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30001           |
| Unit Status         | unitstat_XXX     | AV                 | 8                | ADF          | 8                | nvoUnitStat_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30002           |
| Run Cycles          | runcycles_XXX    | AV                 | 9                | ADF          | 9                | nvoRunCycles_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 30012,<br>30013 |
| Run Hours           | runhours_XXX     | AV                 | 10               | ADF          | 10               | nvoRunHours_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | 30014,<br>30015 |
| Oxygen Level        | o2level_XXX      | AV                 | 11               | ADF          | 11               | nvoO2Lev_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc | 30010           |
| Exhaust Temp        | exhtemp_XXX      | AV                 | 12               | ADF          | 12               | nvoLocExhTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30007           |

### Appendix C-4: Modulex Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

**Appendix C-4: Modulex Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks**

| Name                    | Point Name      | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name        | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Actual Modulation Level | boilerstate_XXX | AV                 | 1                | ADF          | 1                | nvoMlxState_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 41009          |
| Target Setpoint         | effectsetpt_XXX | AV                 | 2                | ADF          | 2                | nvoMlxSetpt_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 41019          |
| Requested Outlet Temp   | setpt_XXX       | AV                 | 3                | ADF          | 3                | nviMlxSPRq_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 41005          |
| Net Direct Drive        | boilercmd_XXX   | AV                 | 4                | ADF          | 4                | nviMlxCmd_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 40002          |
| Modulation Level In     | boilerload_XXX  | AV                 | 5                | ADF          | 5                | nvoMlxLoad_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 41201          |

**Appendix C-4: Modulex Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks**

| Name             | Point Name       | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Flow Sensor Temp | localsuptemp_XXX | AV                 | 6                | ADF          | 6                | nvoMlxSupTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 41003          |
| Display Code     | dispcode_XXX     | AV                 | 7                | ADF          | 7                | nvoMlxDispCd_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30001          |
| Error Code       | errcode_XXX      | AV                 | 8                | ADF          | 8                | nvoMlxErrCod_XXX | SNVT_count_f   | 40001          |
| Unit Status      | unitstat_XXX     | AV                 | 9                | ADF          | 9                | nvoMlxStat_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 30002          |
| Return Flow Temp | returntemp_XXX   | AV                 | 10               | ADF          | 10               | nvoMlxRetTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 41004          |

**Appendix C-5: ECS/SP Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks****Appendix C-5: ECS/SP Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks**

| Name                  | Point Name       | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Control Output Signal | boilerstate_XXX  | AV                 | 1                | ADF          | 1                | nvoEcsState_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30004          |
| Target Setpoint       | effectsetpt_XXX  | AV                 | 2                | ADF          | 2                | nvoEcsSetpt_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30006          |
| Remote Setpoint       | setpt_XXX        | AV                 | 3                | ADF          | 3                | nviEcsSPRq_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 40027          |
| Outlet Temp           | localsuptemp_XXX | AV                 | 4                | ADF          | 4                | nvoEcsSupTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30002          |
| Fbk Sensor Temp       | localrettemp_XXX | AV                 | 5                | ADF          | 5                | nvoEcsRetTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30290          |
| Over Temp Alarm       | unitstat_XXX     | AV                 | 6                | ADF          | 6                | nvoEcsStat_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 30075          |
| Flow Rate/Mixed Temp  | flowrate_XXX     | AV                 | 7                | ADF          | 7                | nvoEcsFlow_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 30291          |
| Alternate Set Point   | Setpt2_XXX       | AV                 | 8                | ADF          | 8                | nviEcsSPRq2_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 40486          |

## Appendix C-6: ACS/BMSII/BMS Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

### Appendix C-6: ACS/BMSII/BMS Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks

| Name                  | Point Name       | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name           | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Fire Rate Out         | boilerstate_XXX  | AV                 | 1                | ADF          | 1                | nvoBlrState_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30005          |
| Header Set Temp       | effectsetpt_XXX  | AV                 | 2                | ADF          | 2                | nvoEffSetpt_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30006          |
| Net Header Set Temp   | setpt_XXX        | AV                 | 3                | ADF          | 3                | nviSetpt_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc | 40005          |
| Header Temp           | localsuptemp_XXX | AV                 | 4                | ADF          | 4                | nvoLocSupTmp_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 30002          |
| Outside Air Temp      | localoatemp_XXX  | AV                 | 5                | ADF          | 5                | nvoLocOATmp_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30003          |
| Display Code          | dispcode_XXX     | AV                 | 6                | ADF          | 6                | nvoDispCode_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30011          |
| Number Boilers Fired  | blr fired_XXX    | AV                 | 7                | ADF          | 7                | nvoBlrs Fired_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30008          |
| Number Boilers Online | blr online_XXX   | AV                 | 8                | ADF          | 8                | nvoBlrOnline_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | 30009          |
| Last Boiler Fired     | blr last_XXX     | AV                 | 9                | ADF          | 9                | nvoLast Fired_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30017          |
| Boiler 1 Status       | blr1stat_XXX     | AV                 | 10               | ADF          | 10               | nvoBlr1Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30018          |
| Boiler 2 Status       | blr2stat_XXX     | AV                 | 11               | ADF          | 11               | nvoBlr2Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30019          |
| Boiler 3 Status       | blr3stat_XXX     | AV                 | 12               | ADF          | 12               | nvoBlr3Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30020          |
| Boiler 4 Status       | blr4stat_XXX     | AV                 | 13               | ADF          | 13               | nvoBlr4Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30021          |
| Boiler 5 Status       | blr5stat_XXX     | AV                 | 14               | ADF          | 14               | nvoBlr5Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30022          |
| Boiler 6 Status       | blr6stat_XXX     | AV                 | 15               | ADF          | 15               | nvoBlr6Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30023          |
| Boiler 7 Status       | blr7stat_XXX     | AV                 | 16               | ADF          | 16               | nvoBlr7Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30024          |
| Boiler 8 Status       | blr8stat_XXX     | AV                 | 17               | ADF          | 17               | nvoBlr8Stat_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30025          |
| Net Boiler 1 Status   | netblr1stat_XXX  | AV                 | 18               | ADF          | 18               | nvoNetBlr1Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30026          |
| Net Boiler 2 Status   | netblr2stat_XXX  | AV                 | 19               | ADF          | 19               | nvoNetBlr2Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30027          |
| Net Boiler 3 Status   | netblr3stat_XXX  | AV                 | 20               | ADF          | 20               | nvoNetBlr3Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30028          |
| Net Boiler 4 Status   | netblr4stat_XXX  | AV                 | 21               | ADF          | 21               | nvoNetBlr4Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30029          |
| Net Boiler 5 Status   | netblr5stat_XXX  | AV                 | 22               | ADF          | 22               | nvoNetBlr5Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30030          |
| Net Boiler 6 Status   | netblr6stat_XXX  | AV                 | 23               | ADF          | 23               | nvoNetBlr6Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30031          |
| Net Boiler 7 Status   | netblr7stat_XXX  | AV                 | 24               | ADF          | 24               | nvoNetBlr7Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30032          |

**Appendix C-6: ACS/BMSII/BMS Modbus RTU Mappings to BACnet MS/TP, BACnet/IP, Metasys N2, Modbus TCP/IP and LonWorks**

| Name                 | Point Name       | BACnet Object Type | BACnet Object ID | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name            | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Address |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Net Boiler 8 Status  | netblr8stat_XXX  | AV                 | 25               | ADF          | 25               | nvoNetBlr8Stat_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30033          |
| Net Boiler 9 Status  | netblr9stat_XXX  | AV                 | 26               | ADF          | 26               | nvoNetBlr9Stat_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | 30034          |
| Net Boiler 10 Status | netblr10stat_XXX | AV                 | 27               | ADF          | 27               | nvoNetBlr10Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30035          |
| Net Boiler 11 Status | netblr11stat_XXX | AV                 | 28               | ADF          | 28               | nvoNetBlr11Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30036          |
| Net Boiler 12 Status | netblr12stat_XXX | AV                 | 29               | ADF          | 29               | nvoNetBlr12Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30037          |
| Net Boiler 13 Status | netblr13stat_XXX | AV                 | 30               | ADF          | 30               | nvoNetBlr13Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30038          |
| Net Boiler 14 Status | netblr14stat_XXX | AV                 | 31               | ADF          | 31               | nvoNetBlr14Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30039          |
| Net Boiler 15 Status | netblr15stat_XXX | AV                 | 32               | ADF          | 32               | nvoNetBlr15Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30040          |
| Net Boiler 16 Status | netblr16stat_XXX | AV                 | 33               | ADF          | 33               | nvoNetBlr16Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30041          |
| Net Boiler 17 Status | netblr17stat_XXX | AV                 | 34               | ADF          | 34               | nvoNetBlr17Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30042          |
| Net Boiler 18 Status | netblr18stat_XXX | AV                 | 35               | ADF          | 35               | nvoNetBlr18Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30043          |
| Net Boiler 19 Status | netblr19stat_XXX | AV                 | 36               | ADF          | 36               | nvoNetBlr19Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30044          |
| Net Boiler 20 Status | netblr20stat_XXX | AV                 | 37               | ADF          | 37               | nvoNetBlr20Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30045          |
| Net Boiler 21 Status | netblr21stat_XXX | AV                 | 38               | ADF          | 38               | nvoNetBlr21Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30046          |
| Net Boiler 22 Status | netblr22stat_XXX | AV                 | 39               | ADF          | 39               | nvoNetBlr22Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30047          |
| Net Boiler 23 Status | netblr23stat_XXX | AV                 | 40               | ADF          | 40               | nvoNetBlr23Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30048          |
| Net Boiler 24 Status | netblr24stat_XXX | AV                 | 41               | ADF          | 41               | nvoNetBlr24Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30049          |
| Net Boiler 25 Status | netblr25stat_XXX | AV                 | 42               | ADF          | 42               | nvoNetBlr25Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30050          |
| Net Boiler 26 Status | netblr26stat_XXX | AV                 | 43               | ADF          | 43               | nvoNetBlr26Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30051          |
| Net Boiler 27 Status | netblr27stat_XXX | AV                 | 44               | ADF          | 44               | nvoNetBlr27Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30052          |
| Net Boiler 28 Status | netblr28stat_XXX | AV                 | 45               | ADF          | 45               | nvoNetBlr28Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30053          |
| Net Boiler 29 Status | netblr29stat_XXX | AV                 | 46               | ADF          | 46               | nvoNetBlr29Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30054          |
| Net Boiler 30 Status | netblr30stat_XXX | AV                 | 47               | ADF          | 47               | nvoNetBlr30Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30055          |
| Net Boiler 31 Status | netblr31stat_XXX | AV                 | 48               | ADF          | 48               | nvoNetBlr31Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30056          |
| Net Boiler 32 Status | netblr32stat_XXX | AV                 | 49               | ADF          | 49               | nvoNetBlr32Stat_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | 30057          |
| Return Temp          | localrettemp_XXX | AV                 | 50               | ADF          | 50               | nvoLocRetTmp_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | 30059          |
| Input/Output Status  | lostat_XXX       | AV                 | 51               | ADF          | 51               | nvoIOStat_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc | 30058          |

## Appendix C-7: MFC LMV5 Points

| Point Name                   | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35          |                  | Modbus Address |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                              | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| Phase                        | AI               | 1                | AI           | 1                | nvoPhase_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40001          |
| Pos of curr act fuel act     | AI               | 2                | AI           | 2                | nvoPosCrAcFl_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40002          |
| Pos of gas actuator          | AI               | 3                | AI           | 3                | nvoPosGasAct_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40003          |
| Pos of oil actuator          | AI               | 4                | AI           | 4                | nvoPosOilAct_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40004          |
| Pos of air actuator          | AI               | 5                | AI           | 5                | nvoPosAirAct_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40005          |
| Pos of aux actuator 1        | AI               | 6                | AI           | 6                | nvoPosAuxAc1_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40006          |
| Pos of aux actuator 2        | AI               | 7                | AI           | 7                | nvoPosAuxAc2_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40007          |
| Pos of aux actuator 3        | AI               | 8                | AI           | 8                | nvoPosAuxAc3_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40008          |
| Manipulated variable for VSD | AI               | 9                | AI           | 9                | nvoManVarVSD_XXX | SNVT_lev_percent | 40009          |
| Current type of fuel         | AI               | 10               | AI           | 10               | nvoCurTypFl_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40010          |
| Current output               | AI               | 11               | AI           | 11               | nvoCurOutput_XXX | SNVT_lev_percent | 40011          |
| Current setpoint/temp/press  | AI               | 12               | AI           | 12               | nvoCurSP_Tmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40012          |
| Actual value/temp/press      | AI               | 13               | AI           | 13               | nvoActVal_Tp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40013          |
| Flame signal                 | AI               | 14               | AI           | 14               | nvoFlameSig_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40014          |
| Current fuel throughput      | AI               | 15               | AI           | 15               | nvoCurFIThr_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40015          |
| Current O2 value             | AI               | 16               | AI           | 16               | nvoCurO2Val_XXX  | SNVT_lev_percent | 40016          |
| Volume unit of gas           | AI               | 17               | AI           | 17               | nvoVolGsUnit_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40017          |
| Volume unit of oil           | AI               | 18               | AI           | 18               | nvoVolOIUnit_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40018          |
| Unit of temp                 | AI               | 19               | AI           | 19               | nvoUnitTemp_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40019          |
| Unit of press                | AI               | 20               | AI           | 20               | nvoUnitPress_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40020          |
| Sensor selection             | AI               | 21               | AI           | 21               | nvoSensorSel_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40021          |
| Startup counter total        | AI               | 22               | AI           | 22               | nvoStrtCnToT_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40022, 40022   |
| Hours run counter            | AI               | 23               | AI           | 23               | nvoHrsRunCnt_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40024, 40025   |
| Current error: Error code    | AI               | 24               | AI           | 24               | nvoErrCode_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40026          |
| Current error: Diag code     | AI               | 25               | AI           | 25               | nvoDiagCode_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40027          |
| Current error: Error class   | AI               | 26               | AI           | 26               | nvoErrClass_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40028          |
| Current error: Error phase   | AI               | 27               | AI           | 27               | nvoErrPhase_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40029          |
| Temp limiter OFF threshold   | AI               | 28               | AI           | 28               | nvoTmpLmOfTh_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40030          |
| Supply air temp              | AI               | 29               | AI           | 29               | nvoSupAirTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40031          |
| Flue gas temp                | AI               | 30               | AI           | 30               | nvoFluGasTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40032          |

| Point Name                          | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35              |                  | Modbus Address |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                     | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name             | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| Combustion efficiency               | AI               | 31               | AI           | 31               | nvoComEff_XXX        | SNVT_lev_percent | 40033          |
| Inputs                              | AI               | 32               | AI           | 32               | nvoInputs_XXX        | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40036          |
| Outputs                             | AI               | 33               | AI           | 33               | nvoOutputs_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40038          |
| Program stop                        | AV               | 34               | AO           | 34               | nvi/nvoProgStop_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40039          |
| Op mode with load Ctrller           | AV               | 35               | AO           | 35               | nvi/nvoOpModeLoc_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40040          |
| Selection of man or auto oper       | AI               | 36               | AI           | 36               | nvoSel_Mn_At_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40041          |
| Modbus mode: Local/Remote           | AV               | 37               | AO           | 37               | nvi/nvoModMdLcRm_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40042          |
| Modbus downtime                     | AV               | 38               | AO           | 38               | nvi/nvoModDwnTm_XXX  | SNVT_time_sec    | 40043          |
| Operating mode in Remote mode       | AV               | 39               | AO           | 39               | nvi/nvoOpModeRem_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40044          |
| External setpoint W3 Unit           | AV               | 40               | AO           | 40               | nvi/nvoExtSPW3Un_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40045          |
| Predefined output mod./multistage   | AV               | 41               | AO           | 41               | nvi/nvoPreOutMod_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40046          |
| Fuel selection AZL                  | AV               | 42               | AO           | 42               | nvi/nvoFISelAZL_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40047          |
| Setpoint W1                         | AV               | 43               | AO           | 43               | nvi/nvoSP_W1_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40048          |
| Setpoint W2                         | AV               | 44               | AO           | 44               | nvi/nvoSP_W2_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40049          |
| Weekday                             | AV               | 45               | AO           | 45               | nvi/nvoWeekday_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40050          |
| Date Reg 1                          | AV               | 46               | AO           | 46               | nvi/nvoDate_R1_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40051          |
| Date Reg 2                          | AI               | 47               | AI           | 47               | nvoDate_R2_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40052          |
| Date Reg 3                          | AI               | 48               | AI           | 48               | nvoDate_R3_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40053          |
| Time of day Reg 1                   | AV               | 49               | AO           | 49               | nvi/nvoTimDay_R1_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40054          |
| Time of day Reg 2                   | AI               | 50               | AI           | 50               | nvoTimDay_R2_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40055          |
| Time of day Reg 3                   | AI               | 51               | AI           | 51               | nvoTimDay_R3_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40056          |
| Hours run gas                       | AV               | 52               | AO           | 52               | nvi/nvoHrsRunGas_XXX | SNVT_time_hour   | 40057, 40058   |
| Hours run oil stage 1 or modulating | AV               | 53               | AO           | 53               | nvi/nvoHrRnOilS1_XXX | SNVT_time_hour   | 40059, 40060   |
| Hours run oil stage 2 or modulating | AV               | 54               | AO           | 54               | nvi/nvoHrRnOilS2_XXX | SNVT_time_hour   | 40061, 40062   |
| Hours run oil stage 3 or modulating | AV               | 55               | AO           | 55               | nvi/nvoHrRnOilS3_XXX | SNVT_time_hour   | 40063, 40064   |
| Hours run total                     | AV               | 56               | AO           | 56               | nvi/nvoHrsRnTotW_XXX | SNVT_time_hour   | 40065, 40066   |
| Hours run total                     | AI               | 57               | AI           | 57               | nvoHrsRnTot_XXX      | SNVT_time_hour   | 40067, 40068   |
| Hours run device connected to power | AI               | 58               | AI           | 58               | nvoHrRnDvPwr_XXX     | SNVT_time_hour   | 40069, 40070   |

| Point Name                      | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35              |                  | Modbus Address |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                 | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name             | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| Startup counter gas             | AV               | 59               | AO           | 59               | nvi/nvoStCntGas_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40071, 40072   |
| Startup counter oil             | AV               | 60               | AO           | 60               | nvi/nvoStCntOil_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40073, 40074   |
| Startup counter total           | AV               | 61               | AO           | 61               | nvi/nvoStCntTotW_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40075, 40076   |
| Startup counter total           | AI               | 62               | AI           | 62               | nvoStCntTot_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40077, 40078   |
| Fuel volume gas                 | AV               | 63               | AO           | 63               | nvi/nvoFuelVIGas_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40079, 40080   |
| Fuel volume oil                 | AV               | 64               | AO           | 64               | nvi/nvoFuelVIOil_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40081, 40082   |
| Number of lockouts              | AI               | 65               | AI           | 65               | nvoNumLockot_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40083          |
| Extra temp sensor               | AI               | 66               | AI           | 66               | nvoExtTmpSen_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40084          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 1                  | AI               | 67               | AI           | 67               | nvoAZLASN1_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40085          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 2                  | AI               | 68               | AI           | 68               | nvoAZLASN2_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40086          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 3                  | AI               | 69               | AI           | 69               | nvoAZLASN3_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40087          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 4                  | AI               | 70               | AI           | 70               | nvoAZLASN4_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40088          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 5                  | AI               | 71               | AI           | 71               | nvoAZLASN5_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40089          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 6                  | AI               | 72               | AI           | 72               | nvoAZLASN6_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40090          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 7                  | AI               | 73               | AI           | 73               | nvoAZLASN7_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40091          |
| AZL5 ASN Reg 8                  | AI               | 74               | AI           | 74               | nvoAZLASN8_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40092          |
| AZL5 parameter set code         | AI               | 75               | AI           | 75               | nvoAZLPrStCd_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40093          |
| AZL5 parameter set version      | AI               | 76               | AI           | 76               | nvoAZLPrStVr_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40094          |
| AZL5 id date Reg 1              | AI               | 77               | AI           | 77               | nvoAZLIDDtR1_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40095          |
| AZL5 id date Reg 2              | AI               | 78               | AI           | 78               | nvoAZLIDDtR2_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40096          |
| AZL5 id date Reg 3              | AI               | 79               | AI           | 79               | nvoAZLIDDtR3_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40097          |
| AZL5 id number                  | AI               | 80               | AI           | 80               | nvoAZLIDNum_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40098          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 1             | AI               | 81               | AI           | 81               | nvoBrCtASN1_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40099          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 2             | AI               | 82               | AI           | 82               | nvoBrCtASN2_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40100          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 3             | AI               | 83               | AI           | 83               | nvoBrCtASN3_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40101          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 4             | AI               | 84               | AI           | 84               | nvoBrCtASN4_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40102          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 5             | AI               | 85               | AI           | 85               | nvoBrCtASN5_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40103          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 6             | AI               | 86               | AI           | 86               | nvoBrCtASN6_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40104          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 7             | AI               | 87               | AI           | 87               | nvoBrCtASN7_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40105          |
| Brnr Ctrl ASN Reg 8             | AI               | 88               | AI           | 88               | nvoBrCtASN8_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40106          |
| Brnr Ctrl parameter set code    | AI               | 89               | AI           | 89               | nvoBrnPrStCd_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40107          |
| Brnr Ctrl parameter set version | AI               | 90               | AI           | 90               | nvoBrnPrStVr_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40108          |
| Brnr Ctrl id date Reg 1         | AI               | 91               | AI           | 91               | nvoBrnIDDtR1_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40109          |

| Point Name                             | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35              |                  | Modbus Address |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
|  | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name             | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| Brnr Ctrl id date Reg 2                | AI               | 92               | AI           | 92               | nvoBrnIDDtR2_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40110          |
| Brnr Ctrl id date Reg 3                | AI               | 93               | AI           | 93               | nvoBrnIDDtR3_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40111          |
| Brnr Ctrl id number                    | AI               | 94               | AI           | 94               | nvoBrnIDNum_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40112          |
| Software version AZL5                  | AI               | 95               | AI           | 95               | nvoSw_AZL5_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40113          |
| Software version Brnr Ctrl             | AI               | 96               | AI           | 96               | nvoSwBrnCtrl_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40114          |
| Software version load Ctrlller         | AI               | 97               | AI           | 97               | nvoSwLdCtrl_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40115          |
| Brnr id Reg 1                          | AI               | 98               | AI           | 98               | nvoBrnr_ID1_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40116          |
| Brnr id Reg 2                          | AI               | 99               | AI           | 99               | nvoBrnr_ID2_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40117          |
| Brnr id Reg 3                          | AI               | 100              | AI           | 100              | nvoBrnr_ID3_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40118          |
| Brnr id Reg 4                          | AI               | 101              | AI           | 101              | nvoBrnr_ID4_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40119          |
| Brnr id Reg 5                          | AI               | 102              | AI           | 102              | nvoBrnr_ID5_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40120          |
| Brnr id Reg 6                          | AI               | 103              | AI           | 103              | nvoBrnr_ID6_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40121          |
| Brnr id Reg 7                          | AI               | 104              | AI           | 104              | nvoBrnr_ID7_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40122          |
| Brnr id Reg 8                          | AI               | 105              | AI           | 105              | nvoBrnr_ID8_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40123          |
| Min-output gas                         | AI               | 106              | AI           | 106              | nvoMinOutGas_XXX     | SNVT_lev_percent | 40124          |
| Max-output gas                         | AI               | 107              | AI           | 107              | nvoMaxOutGas_XXX     | SNVT_lev_percent | 40125          |
| Min-output oil                         | AI               | 108              | AI           | 108              | nvoMinOutOil_XXX     | SNVT_lev_percent | 40126          |
| Max-output oil                         | AI               | 109              | AI           | 109              | nvoMaxOutOil_XXX     | SNVT_lev_percent | 40127          |
| Load limit enduser (modulating)        | AV               | 110              | AO           | 110              | nvi/nvoLdLmEndMd_XXX | SNVT_lev_percent | 40128          |
| Load limit enduser (multistage)        | AV               | 111              | AO           | 111              | nvi/nvoLdLmEndMs_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40129          |
| temp limiter switching differential ON | AI               | 112              | AI           | 112              | nvoTmpLmSwDf_XXX     | SNVT_lev_percent | 40130          |
| Measuring range temp sensor            | AI               | 113              | AI           | 113              | nvoMsrRgTpSn_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40131          |
| Adaption active/inactive               | AI               | 114              | AI           | 114              | nvoAdpActv_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40132          |
| Adaption state                         | AI               | 115              | AI           | 115              | nvoAdpState_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40133          |
| Start adaption                         | AV               | 116              | AO           | 116              | nvi/nvoStrtAdap_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40134          |
| Adaption output                        | AV               | 117              | AO           | 117              | nvi/nvoAdapOut_XXX   | SNVT_lev_percent | 40135          |
| P-value                                | AV               | 118              | AO           | 118              | nvi/nvoP_Value_XXX   | SNVT_lev_percent | 40136          |
| I-value                                | AV               | 119              | AO           | 119              | nvi/nvoI_Value_XXX   | SNVT_time_sec    | 40137          |
| D-value                                | AV               | 120              | AO           | 120              | nvi/nvoD_Value_XXX   | SNVT_time_sec    | 40138          |
| Current Lockout Error code             | AI               | 121              | AI           | 121              | nvoCrLkErCod_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40401          |
| Current Lockout Error                  | AI               | 122              | AI           | 122              | nvoCrLkErDig_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40402          |

| Point Name                            | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35          |                  | Modbus Address |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                       | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name         | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| diagnostics                           |                  |                  |              |                  |                  |                  |                |
| Current Lockout Error class           | AI               | 123              | AI           | 123              | nvoCrLkErCls_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40403          |
| Current Lockout Error phase           | AI               | 124              | AI           | 124              | nvoCrLkErPhs_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40404          |
| Current Lockout Fuel                  | AI               | 125              | AI           | 125              | nvoCrLkFuel_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40405          |
| Current Lockout Output                | AI               | 126              | AI           | 126              | nvoCrLkOutpt_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40406          |
| Current Lockout Date: Year            | AI               | 127              | AI           | 127              | nvoCrLkDtYr_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40407          |
| Current Lockout Date: Month           | AI               | 128              | AI           | 128              | nvoCrLkDtMnt_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40408          |
| Current Lockout Date: Day             | AI               | 129              | AI           | 129              | nvoCrLkDtDay_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40409          |
| Current Lockout Time of day: Hours    | AI               | 130              | AI           | 130              | nvoCrLkTmHrs_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40410          |
| Current Lockout Time of day: Minutes  | AI               | 131              | AI           | 131              | nvoCrLkTmMin_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40411          |
| Current Lockout Time of day: Seconds  | AI               | 132              | AI           | 132              | nvoCrLkTmSec_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40412          |
| Current Lockout Startup counter total | AI               | 133              | AI           | 133              | nvoCrLkCtTot_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40413          |
| Current Lockout Hours run total       | AI               | 134              | AI           | 134              | nvoCrLkHrRnT_XXX | SNVT_time_hour   | 40415          |
| Current Error Error code              | AI               | 135              | AI           | 135              | nvoCrErCode_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40545          |
| Current Error Error diagnostics       | AI               | 136              | AI           | 136              | nvoCrErDiag_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40546          |
| Current Error Error class             | AI               | 137              | AI           | 137              | nvoCrErClass_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40547          |
| Current Error Error phase             | AI               | 138              | AI           | 138              | nvoCrErPhase_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40548          |
| Current Error Fuel                    | AI               | 139              | AI           | 139              | nvoCrErFuel_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40549          |
| Current Error Output                  | AI               | 140              | AI           | 140              | nvoCrErOutpt_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40550          |
| Current Error Startup Counter Total   | AI               | 141              | AI           | 141              | nvoCrErCtrTo_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40551          |

## Appendix C-8: MFC RWF55 Points

| Point Name                     | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35            |                  | Modbus Address |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name           | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| INPUT 1 X1                     | AI               | 1                | AI           | 1                | nvoX1_XXX          | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40001          |
| INPUT 2 X2                     | AI               | 2                | AI           | 2                | nvoX2_XXX          | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40003          |
| INPUT 3 X3                     | AI               | 3                | AI           | 3                | nvoX3_XXX          | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40005          |
| CURRENT SETPOINT WR            | AI               | 4                | AI           | 4                | nvoWR_XXX          | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40007          |
| FIRST SETPOINT SP1             | AV               | 5                | AO           | 5                | nvi/nvoSP1_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40009          |
| SECOND SETPOINT SP2            | AV               | 6                | AO           | 6                | nvi/nvoSP2_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 40011          |
| REMOTE OPERATING MODE REM      | AV               | 7                | AO           | 7                | nvi/nvoRem_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41281          |
| REMOTE MODE OFF ROFF           | AV               | 8                | AO           | 8                | nvi/nvoRoff_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41282          |
| REMOTE ON HYSTERESIS RHYS1     | AV               | 9                | AO           | 9                | nvi/nvoRHYS1_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41283          |
| REMOTE OFF HYST BOTTOM RHYS2   | AV               | 10               | AO           | 10               | nvi/nvoRHYS2_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41285          |
| REMOTE OFF HYST TOP RHYS3      | AV               | 11               | AO           | 11               | nvi/nvoRHYS3_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41287          |
| REMOTE SETPOINT SPR            | AV               | 12               | AO           | 12               | nvi/nvoSPr_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41289          |
| REMOTE BURNER OUTPUT RK1       | AV               | 13               | AO           | 13               | nvi/nvoRk1_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41291          |
| REMOTE K2 OUTPUT RK2           | AV               | 14               | AO           | 14               | nvi/nvoRk2_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41292          |
| REMOTE K3 OUTPUT RK3           | AV               | 15               | AO           | 15               | nvi/nvoRk3_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41293          |
| REMOTE K6 OUTPUT RK6           | AV               | 16               | AO           | 16               | nvi/nvoRk6_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41294          |
| REMOTE STAGE MODE RSTEP        | AV               | 17               | AO           | 17               | nvi/nvoRstep_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41295          |
| REMOTE OUTPUT RY               | AV               | 18               | AO           | 18               | nvi/nvoRy_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41296          |
| REM ON HYST COOLING RHYS4      | AV               | 19               | AO           | 19               | nvi/nvoRHYS4_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41298          |
| REM OFF HYST BTM COOLING RHYS5 | AV               | 20               | AO           | 20               | nvi/nvoRHYS5_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41300          |
| REM OFF HYST TOP COOLING RHYS6 | AV               | 21               | AO           | 21               | nvi/nvoRHYS6_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc_f | 41302          |
| INPUT 3 UNFILTERED TEMP        | AI               | 22               | AI           | 22               | nvoIn3_UnflTmp_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44150          |

| Point Name                   | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35              |                  | Modbus Address |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                              | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name             | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| ACTUAL OUTPUT Y              | AI               | 23               | AI           | 23               | nvoActOutY_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44164          |
| BURNER ALARM                 | AI               | 24               | AI           | 24               | nvoBrnAlm_XXX        | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44185          |
| RAMP FUNCTION FnCt           | AV               | 25               | AO           | 25               | nvi/nvoFnct_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44196          |
| RAMP SLOPE rASL              | AV               | 26               | AO           | 26               | nvi/nvoRasl_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44198          |
| TOLERANCE BAND RAMP toLP     | AV               | 27               | AO           | 27               | nvi/nvoTolp_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44200          |
| LIMIT VALUE rAL              | AV               | 28               | AO           | 28               | nvi/nvoRal_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44202          |
| ALARM RELAY FUNCTION FnAL    | AV               | 29               | AO           | 29               | nvi/nvoFnal_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44206          |
| ALARM LIMIT COMPARATOR AL    | AV               | 30               | AO           | 30               | nvi/nvoAlmLimCom_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44208          |
| HYSTERESIS LIMIT COMP HYST   | AV               | 31               | AO           | 31               | nvi/nvoHyst_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44210          |
| MODBUS WATCHDOG dtt          | AV               | 32               | AO           | 32               | nvi/nvoDtt_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44214          |
| FILTER INPUT 1 dF1           | AV               | 33               | AO           | 33               | nvi/nvoDf1_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44216          |
| FILTER INPUT 2 dF2           | AV               | 34               | AO           | 34               | nvi/nvoDf2_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44218          |
| FILTER INPUT 3 dF3           | AV               | 35               | AO           | 35               | nvi/nvoDf3_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44220          |
| ACTUAL VALUE LIMIT LOW oLLo  | AI               | 36               | AI           | 36               | nvoOILo_XXX          | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44222          |
| ACTUAL VALUE LIMIT HIGH oLHi | AI               | 37               | AI           | 37               | nvoOILi_XXX          | SNVT_count_inc_f | 44224          |
| PROPORTIONAL BAND Pb1        | AV               | 38               | AO           | 38               | nvi/nvoPb1_XXX       | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52289          |
| DERIVATIVE ACTION TIME dt    | AV               | 39               | AO           | 39               | nvi/nvoDt_XXX        | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52293          |
| INTEGRAL ACTION TIME rt      | AV               | 40               | AO           | 40               | nvi/nvoRt_XXX        | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52295          |
| DEAD BAND db                 | AV               | 41               | AO           | 41               | nvi/nvoDb_XXX        | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52301          |
| ACTUATOR RUNNING TIME tt     | AV               | 42               | AO           | 42               | nvi/nvoTt_XXX        | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52307          |
| ON HYSTERESIS HYS1           | AV               | 43               | AO           | 43               | nvi/nvoHys1_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52311          |
| OFF HYSTERESIS BOTTOM HYS2   | AV               | 44               | AO           | 44               | nvi/nvoHys2_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52313          |
| OFF HYSTERESIS TOP HYS3      | AV               | 45               | AO           | 45               | nvi/nvoHys3_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52315          |
| ON HYST COOLING HYS4         | AV               | 46               | AO           | 46               | nvi/nvoHys4_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52317          |
| OFF HYST BTM COOLING         | AV               | 47               | AO           | 47               | nvi/nvoHys5_XXX      | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52319          |

| Point Name              | FPC-N34          |                  |              |                  | FPC-N35         |                  | Modbus Address |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
|                         | BACnet Data Type | BACnet Object Id | N2 Data Type | N2 Point Address | Lon Name        | Lon SNVT Type    |                |
| HYS5                    |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| OFF HYST TOP COOLING    |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| HYS6                    | AV               | 48               | AO           | 48               | nvi/nvoHys6_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52321          |
| REACTION THRESHOLD q    | AV               | 49               | AO           | 49               | nvi/nvoQ_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52323          |
| OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE 1   |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| At1                     | AV               | 50               | AO           | 50               | nvi/nvoAt1_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52417          |
| BOILER TEMPERATURE 1    |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| Ht1                     | AV               | 51               | AO           | 51               | nvi/nvoHt1_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52419          |
| OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE 2   |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| At2                     | AV               | 52               | AO           | 52               | nvi/nvoAt2_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52421          |
| BOILER TEMPERATURE 2    |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| Ht2                     | AV               | 53               | AO           | 53               | nvi/nvoHt2_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 52423          |
| INPUT 1 SCALE LOW SCL1  | AV               | 54               | AO           | 54               | nvi/nvoScl1_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53351          |
| INPUT 1 SCALE HIGH SCH1 | AV               | 55               | AO           | 55               | nvi/nvoSch1_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53353          |
| OFFSET INPUT 1 OFF1     | AV               | 56               | AO           | 56               | nvi/nvoOff1_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53355          |
| INPUT 2 SCALE LOW SCL2  | AV               | 57               | AO           | 57               | nvi/nvoScl2_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53363          |
| INPUT 2 SCALE HIGH SCH2 | AV               | 58               | AO           | 58               | nvi/nvoSch2_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53365          |
| OFFSET INPUT 2 OFF2     | AV               | 59               | AO           | 59               | nvi/nvoOff2_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53367          |
| OFFSET INPUT 3 OFF3     | AV               | 60               | AO           | 60               | nvi/nvoOff3_XXX | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53371          |
| SETPOINT LIMIT SCALE    |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| LOW SPL                 | AV               | 61               | AO           | 61               | nvi/nvoSPL_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53447          |
| SETPOINT LIMIT SCALE    |                  |                  |              |                  |                 |                  |                |
| HIGH SPH                | AV               | 62               | AO           | 62               | nvi/nvoSPh_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc_f | 53449          |
| INPUT 1 FAULT           | BI               | 1                | DI           | 1                | nvoIn1Flt_XXX   | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 12   |
| INPUT 2 FAULT           | BI               | 2                | DI           | 2                | nvoIn2Flt_XXX   | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 13   |
| INPUT 3 FAULT           | BI               | 3                | DI           | 3                | nvoIn3Flt_XXX   | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 14   |
| STAGE MODE              | BI               | 4                | DI           | 4                | nvoStgMd_XXX    | SNVT_switch      | 40514 bit 0    |
| MANUAL OPERATION        | BI               | 5                | DI           | 5                | nvoManOp_XXX    | SNVT_switch      | 40514 bit 1    |
| BINARY INPUT 1          | BI               | 6                | DI           | 6                | nvoBI1_XXX      | SNVT_switch      | 40514 bit 2    |
| BINARY INPUT 2          | BI               | 7                | DI           | 7                | nvoBI2_XXX      | SNVT_switch      | 40514 bit 3    |
| STAT ACTIVE             | BI               | 8                | DI           | 8                | nvoStatAct_XXX  | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 0    |
| UP ACTIVE               | BI               | 9                | DI           | 9                | nvoUpAct_XXX    | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 1    |
| DOWN ACTIVE             | BI               | 10               | DI           | 10               | nvoDownAct_XXX  | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 2    |
| K6 ACTIVE               | BI               | 11               | DI           | 11               | nvoK6Act_XXX    | SNVT_switch      | 40513 bit 3    |

### 1.1.21 Standalone SmartPlate EV Points:

| Point Name  | BACnet Address | Lon Name              | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| DHW Out     | AV: 1          | nvoSPEVDhwOut_XXX     | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 1                   |
| Setpoint    | AV: 2          | nviSPEVSetpoint_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | Holding         | 2                   |
| Valve POS   | AV: 4          | nvoSPEVValvePOS_XXX   | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 4                   |
| DHW Flow    | AV: 364        | nvoSPEVDhwFlow_XXX    | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 364                 |
| BW Inlet T  | AV: 370        | nvoSPEVBWInlet_T_XXX  | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 370                 |
| DHW Inlet T | AV: 373        | nvoSPEVDhwInlet_T_XXX | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 373                 |
| DP          | AV: 379        | nvoSPEVDP_XXX         | SNVT_count_inc | Input           | 379                 |
| Alarm 1 Out | AV: 10249      | nvoSPEVAlarm1Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10249               |
| Alarm 2 Out | AV: 10265      | nvoSPEVAlarm2Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10265               |
| Alarm 3 Out | AV: 10281      | nvoSPEVAlarm3Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10281               |
| Alarm 4 Out | AV: 10297      | nvoSPEVAlarm4Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10297               |
| Alarm 5 Out | AV: 10313      | nvoSPEVAlarm5Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10313               |
| Alarm 6 Out | AV: 10329      | nvoSPEVAlarm6Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10329               |
| Alarm 7 Out | AV: 10345      | nvoSPEVAlarm7Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10345               |
| Alarm 8 Out | AV: 10361      | nvoSPEVAlarm8Out_XXX  | SNVT_count_f   | Input           | 10361               |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

### Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Blr Addr 1</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 1                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[0]  | ✓         | AV:300         | Data Float | 46    | nvoHTR_01_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30300          |
| 1                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[1]  | ✓         | AV:301         | Data Float | 47    | nvoHTR_01_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30301          |
| 1                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[2]  | ✓         | AV:302         | Data Float | 48    | nvoHTR_01_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30302          |
| 1                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[3]  | ✓         | AV:303         | Data Float | 49    | nvoHTR_01_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30303          |
| 1                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[4]  | ✓         | AV:304         | Data Float | 50    | nvoHTR_01_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30304          |
| 1                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[5]  | ✓         | AV:305         | Data Float | 51    | nvoHTR_01_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30305          |
| 1                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[6]  | ✓         | AV:306         | Data Float | 52    | nvoHTR_01_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30306          |
| 1                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[7]  | ✓         | AV:307         | Data Float | 53    | nvoHTR_01_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30307          |
| 1                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[8]  | ✓         | AV:308         | Data Float | 54    | nvoHTR_01_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30308          |
| 1                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[9]  | ✓         | AV:309         | Data Float | 55    | nvoHTR_01_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30309          |
| 1                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[10] | ✓         | AV:310         | Data Float | 56    | nvoHTR_01_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30310          |
| 1                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[11] | ✓         | AV:311         | Data Float | 57    | nvoHTR_01_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30311          |
| 1                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[12] | ✓         | AV:312         | Data Float | 58    | nvoHTR_01_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30312          |
| 1                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[13] | ✓         | AV:313         | Data Float | 59    | nvoHTR_01_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30313          |
| 1                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[14] | ✓         | AV:314         | Data Float | 60    | nvoHTR_01_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30314          |
| 1                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[15] | ✓         | AV:315         | Data Float | 61    | nvoHTR_01_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30315          |
| 1                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[16] | ✓         | AV:316         | Data Float | 62    | nvoHTR_01_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30316          |
| 1                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[17] | ✓         | AV:317         | Data Float | 63    | nvoHTR_01_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30317          |
| 1                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[18] | ✓         | AV:318         | Data Float | 64    | nvoHTR_01_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30318          |
| 1                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_01_[19] | ✓         | AV:319         | Data Float | 65    | nvoHTR_01_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30319          |
|                   |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>B1r Addr 2</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 2                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[0]  | ✓         | AV:400         | Data Float | 66    | nvoHTR_02_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30400          |
| 2                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[1]  | ✓         | AV:401         | Data Float | 67    | nvoHTR_02_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30401          |
| 2                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[2]  | ✓         | AV:402         | Data Float | 68    | nvoHTR_02_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30402          |
| 2                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[3]  | ✓         | AV:403         | Data Float | 69    | nvoHTR_02_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30403          |
| 2                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[4]  | ✓         | AV:404         | Data Float | 70    | nvoHTR_02_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30404          |
| 2                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[5]  | ✓         | AV:405         | Data Float | 71    | nvoHTR_02_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30405          |
| 2                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[6]  | ✓         | AV:406         | Data Float | 72    | nvoHTR_02_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30406          |
| 2                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[7]  | ✓         | AV:407         | Data Float | 73    | nvoHTR_02_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30407          |
| 2                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[8]  | ✓         | AV:408         | Data Float | 74    | nvoHTR_02_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30408          |
| 2                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[9]  | ✓         | AV:409         | Data Float | 75    | nvoHTR_02_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30409          |
| 2                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[10] | ✓         | AV:410         | Data Float | 76    | nvoHTR_02_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30410          |
| 2                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[11] | ✓         | AV:411         | Data Float | 77    | nvoHTR_02_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30411          |
| 2                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[12] | ✓         | AV:412         | Data Float | 78    | nvoHTR_02_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30412          |
| 2                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[13] | ✓         | AV:413         | Data Float | 79    | nvoHTR_02_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30413          |
| 2                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[14] | ✓         | AV:414         | Data Float | 80    | nvoHTR_02_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30414          |
| 2                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[15] | ✓         | AV:415         | Data Float | 81    | nvoHTR_02_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30415          |
| 2                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[16] | ✓         | AV:416         | Data Float | 82    | nvoHTR_02_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30416          |
| 2                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[17] | ✓         | AV:417         | Data Float | 83    | nvoHTR_02_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30417          |
| 2                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[18] | ✓         | AV:418         | Data Float | 84    | nvoHTR_02_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30418          |
| 2                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_02_[19] | ✓         | AV:419         | Data Float | 85    | nvoHTR_02_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30419          |
| <b>B1r Addr 3</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 3                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[0]  | ✓         | AV:500         | Data Float | 86    | nvoHTR_03_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30500          |
| 3                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[1]  | ✓         | AV:501         | Data Float | 87    | nvoHTR_03_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30501          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 3                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[2]  | ✓         | AV:502         | Data Float | 88    | nvoHTR_03_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30502          |
| 3                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[3]  | ✓         | AV:503         | Data Float | 89    | nvoHTR_03_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30503          |
| 3                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[4]  | ✓         | AV:504         | Data Float | 90    | nvoHTR_03_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30504          |
| 3                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[5]  | ✓         | AV:505         | Data Float | 91    | nvoHTR_03_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30505          |
| 3                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[6]  | ✓         | AV:506         | Data Float | 92    | nvoHTR_03_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30506          |
| 3                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[7]  | ✓         | AV:507         | Data Float | 93    | nvoHTR_03_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30507          |
| 3                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[8]  | ✓         | AV:508         | Data Float | 94    | nvoHTR_03_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30508          |
| 3                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[9]  | ✓         | AV:509         | Data Float | 95    | nvoHTR_03_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30509          |
| 3                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[10] | ✓         | AV:510         | Data Float | 96    | nvoHTR_03_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30510          |
| 3                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[11] | ✓         | AV:511         | Data Float | 97    | nvoHTR_03_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30511          |
| 3                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[12] | ✓         | AV:512         | Data Float | 98    | nvoHTR_03_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30512          |
| 3                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[13] | ✓         | AV:513         | Data Float | 99    | nvoHTR_03_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30513          |
| 3                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[14] | ✓         | AV:514         | Data Float | 100   | nvoHTR_03_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30514          |
| 3                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[15] | ✓         | AV:515         | Data Float | 101   | nvoHTR_03_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30515          |
| 3                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[16] | ✓         | AV:516         | Data Float | 102   | nvoHTR_03_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30516          |
| 3                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[17] | ✓         | AV:517         | Data Float | 103   | nvoHTR_03_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30517          |
| 3                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[18] | ✓         | AV:518         | Data Float | 104   | nvoHTR_03_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30518          |
| 3                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_03_[19] | ✓         | AV:519         | Data Float | 105   | nvoHTR_03_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30519          |
| <b>Blr Addr 4</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 4                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[0]  | ✓         | AV:600         | Data Float | 106   | nvoHTR_04_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30600          |
| 4                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[1]  | ✓         | AV:601         | Data Float | 107   | nvoHTR_04_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30601          |
| 4                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[2]  | ✓         | AV:602         | Data Float | 108   | nvoHTR_04_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30602          |
| 4                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[3]  | ✓         | AV:603         | Data Float | 109   | nvoHTR_04_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30603          |
| 4                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[4]  | ✓         | AV:604         | Data Float | 110   | nvoHTR_04_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30604          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 4                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[5]  | ✓         | AV:605         | Data Float | 111   | nvoHTR_04_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30605          |
| 4                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[6]  | ✓         | AV:606         | Data Float | 112   | nvoHTR_04_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30606          |
| 4                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[7]  | ✓         | AV:607         | Data Float | 113   | nvoHTR_04_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30607          |
| 4                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[8]  | ✓         | AV:608         | Data Float | 114   | nvoHTR_04_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30608          |
| 4                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[9]  | ✓         | AV:609         | Data Float | 115   | nvoHTR_04_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30609          |
| 4                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[10] | ✓         | AV:610         | Data Float | 116   | nvoHTR_04_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30610          |
| 4                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[11] | ✓         | AV:611         | Data Float | 117   | nvoHTR_04_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30611          |
| 4                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[12] | ✓         | AV:612         | Data Float | 118   | nvoHTR_04_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30612          |
| 4                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[13] | ✓         | AV:613         | Data Float | 119   | nvoHTR_04_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30613          |
| 4                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[14] | ✓         | AV:614         | Data Float | 120   | nvoHTR_04_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30614          |
| 4                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[15] | ✓         | AV:615         | Data Float | 121   | nvoHTR_04_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30615          |
| 4                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[16] | ✓         | AV:616         | Data Float | 122   | nvoHTR_04_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30616          |
| 4                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[17] | ✓         | AV:617         | Data Float | 123   | nvoHTR_04_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30617          |
| 4                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[18] | ✓         | AV:618         | Data Float | 124   | nvoHTR_04_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30618          |
| 4                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_04_[19] | ✓         | AV:619         | Data Float | 125   | nvoHTR_04_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30619          |
| <b>B1r Addr 5</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 5                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[0]  | ✓         | AV:700         | Data Float | 126   | nvoHTR_05_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30700          |
| 5                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[1]  | ✓         | AV:701         | Data Float | 127   | nvoHTR_05_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30701          |
| 5                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[2]  | ✓         | AV:702         | Data Float | 128   | nvoHTR_05_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30702          |
| 5                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[3]  | ✓         | AV:703         | Data Float | 129   | nvoHTR_05_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30703          |
| 5                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[4]  | ✓         | AV:704         | Data Float | 130   | nvoHTR_05_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30704          |
| 5                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[5]  | ✓         | AV:705         | Data Float | 131   | nvoHTR_05_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30705          |
| 5                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[6]  | ✓         | AV:706         | Data Float | 132   | nvoHTR_05_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30706          |
| 5                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[7]  | ✓         | AV:707         | Data Float | 133   | nvoHTR_05_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30707          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 5                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[8]  | ✓         | AV:708         | Data Float | 134   | nvoHTR_05_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30708          |
| 5                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[9]  | ✓         | AV:709         | Data Float | 135   | nvoHTR_05_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30709          |
| 5                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[10] | ✓         | AV:710         | Data Float | 136   | nvoHTR_05_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30710          |
| 5                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[11] | ✓         | AV:711         | Data Float | 137   | nvoHTR_05_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30711          |
| 5                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[12] | ✓         | AV:712         | Data Float | 138   | nvoHTR_05_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30712          |
| 5                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[13] | ✓         | AV:713         | Data Float | 139   | nvoHTR_05_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30713          |
| 5                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[14] | ✓         | AV:714         | Data Float | 140   | nvoHTR_05_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30714          |
| 5                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[15] | ✓         | AV:715         | Data Float | 141   | nvoHTR_05_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30715          |
| 5                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[16] | ✓         | AV:716         | Data Float | 142   | nvoHTR_05_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30716          |
| 5                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[17] | ✓         | AV:717         | Data Float | 143   | nvoHTR_05_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30717          |
| 5                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[18] | ✓         | AV:718         | Data Float | 144   | nvoHTR_05_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30718          |
| 5                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_05_[19] | ✓         | AV:719         | Data Float | 145   | nvoHTR_05_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30719          |
| <b>Blr Addr 6</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 6                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[0]  | ✓         | AV:800         | Data Float | 146   | nvoHTR_06_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30800          |
| 6                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[1]  | ✓         | AV:801         | Data Float | 147   | nvoHTR_06_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30801          |
| 6                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[2]  | ✓         | AV:802         | Data Float | 148   | nvoHTR_06_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30802          |
| 6                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[3]  | ✓         | AV:803         | Data Float | 149   | nvoHTR_06_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30803          |
| 6                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[4]  | ✓         | AV:804         | Data Float | 150   | nvoHTR_06_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30804          |
| 6                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[5]  | ✓         | AV:805         | Data Float | 151   | nvoHTR_06_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30805          |
| 6                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[6]  | ✓         | AV:806         | Data Float | 152   | nvoHTR_06_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30806          |
| 6                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[7]  | ✓         | AV:807         | Data Float | 153   | nvoHTR_06_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30807          |
| 6                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[8]  | ✓         | AV:808         | Data Float | 154   | nvoHTR_06_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30808          |
| 6                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[9]  | ✓         | AV:809         | Data Float | 155   | nvoHTR_06_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30809          |
| 6                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[10] | ✓         | AV:810         | Data Float | 156   | nvoHTR_06_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30810          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 6                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[11] | ✓         | AV:811         | Data Float | 157   | nvoHTR_06_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30811          |
| 6                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[12] | ✓         | AV:812         | Data Float | 158   | nvoHTR_06_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30812          |
| 6                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[13] | ✓         | AV:813         | Data Float | 159   | nvoHTR_06_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30813          |
| 6                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[14] | ✓         | AV:814         | Data Float | 160   | nvoHTR_06_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30814          |
| 6                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[15] | ✓         | AV:815         | Data Float | 161   | nvoHTR_06_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30815          |
| 6                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[16] | ✓         | AV:816         | Data Float | 162   | nvoHTR_06_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30816          |
| 6                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[17] | ✓         | AV:817         | Data Float | 163   | nvoHTR_06_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30817          |
| 6                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[18] | ✓         | AV:818         | Data Float | 164   | nvoHTR_06_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30818          |
| 6                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_06_[19] | ✓         | AV:819         | Data Float | 165   | nvoHTR_06_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30819          |
| <b>Blr Addr 7</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 7                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[0]  | ✓         | AV:900         | Data Float | 166   | nvoHTR_07_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30900          |
| 7                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[1]  | ✓         | AV:901         | Data Float | 167   | nvoHTR_07_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30901          |
| 7                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[2]  | ✓         | AV:902         | Data Float | 168   | nvoHTR_07_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30902          |
| 7                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[3]  | ✓         | AV:903         | Data Float | 169   | nvoHTR_07_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30903          |
| 7                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[4]  | ✓         | AV:904         | Data Float | 170   | nvoHTR_07_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30904          |
| 7                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[5]  | ✓         | AV:905         | Data Float | 171   | nvoHTR_07_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30905          |
| 7                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[6]  | ✓         | AV:906         | Data Float | 172   | nvoHTR_07_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30906          |
| 7                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[7]  | ✓         | AV:907         | Data Float | 173   | nvoHTR_07_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30907          |
| 7                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[8]  | ✓         | AV:908         | Data Float | 174   | nvoHTR_07_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30908          |
| 7                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[9]  | ✓         | AV:909         | Data Float | 175   | nvoHTR_07_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30909          |
| 7                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[10] | ✓         | AV:910         | Data Float | 176   | nvoHTR_07_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30910          |
| 7                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[11] | ✓         | AV:911         | Data Float | 177   | nvoHTR_07_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30911          |
| 7                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[12] | ✓         | AV:912         | Data Float | 178   | nvoHTR_07_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30912          |
| 7                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[13] | ✓         | AV:913         | Data Float | 179   | nvoHTR_07_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30913          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 7                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[14] | ✓         | AV:914         | Data Float | 180   | nvoHTR_07_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30914          |
| 7                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[15] | ✓         | AV:915         | Data Float | 181   | nvoHTR_07_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30915          |
| 7                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[16] | ✓         | AV:916         | Data Float | 182   | nvoHTR_07_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30916          |
| 7                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[17] | ✓         | AV:917         | Data Float | 183   | nvoHTR_07_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30917          |
| 7                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[18] | ✓         | AV:918         | Data Float | 184   | nvoHTR_07_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30918          |
| 7                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_07_[19] | ✓         | AV:919         | Data Float | 185   | nvoHTR_07_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30919          |
| <b>Blr Addr 8</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 8                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1000        | Data Float | 186   | nvoHTR_08_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31000          |
| 8                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1001        | Data Float | 187   | nvoHTR_08_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31001          |
| 8                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1002        | Data Float | 188   | nvoHTR_08_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31002          |
| 8                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1003        | Data Float | 189   | nvoHTR_08_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31003          |
| 8                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1004        | Data Float | 190   | nvoHTR_08_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31004          |
| 8                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1005        | Data Float | 191   | nvoHTR_08_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31005          |
| 8                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1006        | Data Float | 192   | nvoHTR_08_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31006          |
| 8                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1007        | Data Float | 193   | nvoHTR_08_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31007          |
| 8                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1008        | Data Float | 194   | nvoHTR_08_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31008          |
| 8                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1009        | Data Float | 195   | nvoHTR_08_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31009          |
| 8                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[10] | ✓         | AV:1010        | Data Float | 196   | nvoHTR_08_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31010          |
| 8                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[11] | ✓         | AV:1011        | Data Float | 197   | nvoHTR_08_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31011          |
| 8                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[12] | ✓         | AV:1012        | Data Float | 198   | nvoHTR_08_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31012          |
| 8                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[13] | ✓         | AV:1013        | Data Float | 199   | nvoHTR_08_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31013          |
| 8                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[14] | ✓         | AV:1014        | Data Float | 200   | nvoHTR_08_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31014          |
| 8                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[15] | ✓         | AV:1015        | Data Float | 201   | nvoHTR_08_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31015          |
| 8                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[16] | ✓         | AV:1016        | Data Float | 202   | nvoHTR_08_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31016          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip | Point Name      | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 8     | Run Hours Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[17] | ✓         | AV:1017        | Data Float | 203   | nvoHTR_08_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31017          |
| 8     | Run Hours Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[18] | ✓         | AV:1018        | Data Float | 204   | nvoHTR_08_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31018          |
| 8     | Oxygen Level    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_08_[19] | ✓         | AV:1019        | Data Float | 205   | nvoHTR_08_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31019          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip             | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Blr Addr 9</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 9                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1100        | Data Float | 206   | nvoHTR_09_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31100          |
| 9                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1101        | Data Float | 207   | nvoHTR_09_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31101          |
| 9                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1102        | Data Float | 208   | nvoHTR_09_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31102          |
| 9                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1103        | Data Float | 209   | nvoHTR_09_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31103          |
| 9                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1104        | Data Float | 210   | nvoHTR_09_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31104          |
| 9                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1105        | Data Float | 211   | nvoHTR_09_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31105          |
| 9                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1106        | Data Float | 212   | nvoHTR_09_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31106          |
| 9                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1107        | Data Float | 213   | nvoHTR_09_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31107          |
| 9                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1108        | Data Float | 214   | nvoHTR_09_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31108          |
| 9                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1109        | Data Float | 215   | nvoHTR_09_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31109          |
| 9                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[10] | ✓         | AV:1110        | Data Float | 216   | nvoHTR_09_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31110          |
| 9                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[11] | ✓         | AV:1111        | Data Float | 217   | nvoHTR_09_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31111          |
| 9                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[12] | ✓         | AV:1112        | Data Float | 218   | nvoHTR_09_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31112          |
| 9                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[13] | ✓         | AV:1113        | Data Float | 219   | nvoHTR_09_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31113          |
| 9                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[14] | ✓         | AV:1114        | Data Float | 220   | nvoHTR_09_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31114          |
| 9                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[15] | ✓         | AV:1115        | Data Float | 221   | nvoHTR_09_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31115          |
| 9                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[16] | ✓         | AV:1116        | Data Float | 222   | nvoHTR_09_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31116          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip              | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 9                  | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[17] | ✓         | AV:1117        | Data Float | 223   | nvoHTR_09_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31117          |
| 9                  | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[18] | ✓         | AV:1118        | Data Float | 224   | nvoHTR_09_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31118          |
| 9                  | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[19] | ✓         | AV:1119        | Data Float | 225   | nvoHTR_09_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31119          |
| 9                  | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_09_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1100        | Data Float | 206   | nvoHTR_09_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31100          |
| <b>Blr Addr 10</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 10                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1200        | Data Float | 226   | nvoHTR_10_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31200          |
| 10                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1201        | Data Float | 227   | nvoHTR_10_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31201          |
| 10                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1202        | Data Float | 228   | nvoHTR_10_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31202          |
| 10                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1203        | Data Float | 229   | nvoHTR_10_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31203          |
| 10                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1204        | Data Float | 230   | nvoHTR_10_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31204          |
| 10                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1205        | Data Float | 231   | nvoHTR_10_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31205          |
| 10                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1206        | Data Float | 232   | nvoHTR_10_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31206          |
| 10                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1207        | Data Float | 233   | nvoHTR_10_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31207          |
| 10                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1208        | Data Float | 234   | nvoHTR_10_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31208          |
| 10                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1209        | Data Float | 235   | nvoHTR_10_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31209          |
| 10                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[10] | ✓         | AV:1210        | Data Float | 236   | nvoHTR_10_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31210          |
| 10                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[11] | ✓         | AV:1211        | Data Float | 237   | nvoHTR_10_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31211          |
| 10                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[12] | ✓         | AV:1212        | Data Float | 238   | nvoHTR_10_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31212          |
| 10                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[13] | ✓         | AV:1213        | Data Float | 239   | nvoHTR_10_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31213          |
| 10                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[14] | ✓         | AV:1214        | Data Float | 240   | nvoHTR_10_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31214          |
| 10                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[15] | ✓         | AV:1215        | Data Float | 241   | nvoHTR_10_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31215          |
| 10                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[16] | ✓         | AV:1216        | Data Float | 242   | nvoHTR_10_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31216          |
| 10                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[17] | ✓         | AV:1217        | Data Float | 243   | nvoHTR_10_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31217          |
| 10                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[18] | ✓         | AV:1218        | Data Float | 244   | nvoHTR_10_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31218          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip              | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 10                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_10_[19] | ✓         | AV:1219        | Data Float | 245   | nvoHTR_10_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31219          |
| <b>B1r Addr 11</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 11                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1300        | Data Float | 246   | nvoHTR_11_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31300          |
| 11                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1301        | Data Float | 247   | nvoHTR_11_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31301          |
| 11                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1302        | Data Float | 248   | nvoHTR_11_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31302          |
| 11                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1303        | Data Float | 249   | nvoHTR_11_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31303          |
| 11                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1304        | Data Float | 250   | nvoHTR_11_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31304          |
| 11                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1305        | Data Float | 251   | nvoHTR_11_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31305          |
| 11                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1306        | Data Float | 252   | nvoHTR_11_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31306          |
| 11                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1307        | Data Float | 253   | nvoHTR_11_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31307          |
| 11                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1308        | Data Float | 254   | nvoHTR_11_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31308          |
| 11                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1309        | Data Float | 255   | nvoHTR_11_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31309          |
| 11                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[10] | ✓         | AV:1310        | Data Float | 256   | nvoHTR_11_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31310          |
| 11                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[11] | ✓         | AV:1311        | Data Float | 257   | nvoHTR_11_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31311          |
| 11                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[12] | ✓         | AV:1312        | Data Float | 258   | nvoHTR_11_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31312          |
| 11                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[13] | ✓         | AV:1313        | Data Float | 259   | nvoHTR_11_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31313          |
| 11                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[14] | ✓         | AV:1314        | Data Float | 260   | nvoHTR_11_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31314          |
| 11                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[15] | ✓         | AV:1315        | Data Float | 261   | nvoHTR_11_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31315          |
| 11                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[16] | ✓         | AV:1316        | Data Float | 262   | nvoHTR_11_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31316          |
| 11                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[17] | ✓         | AV:1317        | Data Float | 263   | nvoHTR_11_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31317          |
| 11                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[18] | ✓         | AV:1318        | Data Float | 264   | nvoHTR_11_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31318          |
| 11                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_11_[19] | ✓         | AV:1319        | Data Float | 265   | nvoHTR_11_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31319          |
| <b>B1r Addr 12</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 12                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1400        | Data Float | 266   | nvoHTR_12_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31400          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip              | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 12                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1401        | Data Float | 267   | nvoHTR_12_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31401          |
| 12                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1402        | Data Float | 268   | nvoHTR_12_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31402          |
| 12                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1403        | Data Float | 269   | nvoHTR_12_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31403          |
| 12                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1404        | Data Float | 270   | nvoHTR_12_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31404          |
| 12                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1405        | Data Float | 271   | nvoHTR_12_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31405          |
| 12                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1406        | Data Float | 272   | nvoHTR_12_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31406          |
| 12                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1407        | Data Float | 273   | nvoHTR_12_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31407          |
| 12                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1408        | Data Float | 274   | nvoHTR_12_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31408          |
| 12                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1409        | Data Float | 275   | nvoHTR_12_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31409          |
| 12                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[10] | ✓         | AV:1410        | Data Float | 276   | nvoHTR_12_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31410          |
| 12                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[11] | ✓         | AV:1411        | Data Float | 277   | nvoHTR_12_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31411          |
| 12                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[12] | ✓         | AV:1412        | Data Float | 278   | nvoHTR_12_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31412          |
| 12                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[13] | ✓         | AV:1413        | Data Float | 279   | nvoHTR_12_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31413          |
| 12                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[14] | ✓         | AV:1414        | Data Float | 280   | nvoHTR_12_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31414          |
| 12                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[15] | ✓         | AV:1415        | Data Float | 281   | nvoHTR_12_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31415          |
| 12                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[16] | ✓         | AV:1416        | Data Float | 282   | nvoHTR_12_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31416          |
| 12                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[17] | ✓         | AV:1417        | Data Float | 283   | nvoHTR_12_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31417          |
| 12                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[18] | ✓         | AV:1418        | Data Float | 284   | nvoHTR_12_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31418          |
| 12                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_12_[19] | ✓         | AV:1419        | Data Float | 285   | nvoHTR_12_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31419          |
| <b>B1r Addr 13</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 13                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1500        | Data Float | 286   | nvoHTR_13_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31500          |
| 13                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1501        | Data Float | 287   | nvoHTR_13_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31501          |
| 13                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1502        | Data Float | 288   | nvoHTR_13_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31502          |
| 13                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1503        | Data Float | 289   | nvoHTR_13_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31503          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 13    | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1504        | Data Float | 290   | nvoHTR_13_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31504          |
| 13    | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1505        | Data Float | 291   | nvoHTR_13_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31505          |
| 13    | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1506        | Data Float | 292   | nvoHTR_13_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31506          |
| 13    | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1507        | Data Float | 293   | nvoHTR_13_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31507          |
| 13    | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1508        | Data Float | 294   | nvoHTR_13_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31508          |
| 13    | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1509        | Data Float | 295   | nvoHTR_13_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31509          |
| 13    | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[10] | ✓         | AV:1510        | Data Float | 296   | nvoHTR_13_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31510          |
| 13    | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[11] | ✓         | AV:1511        | Data Float | 297   | nvoHTR_13_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31511          |
| 13    | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[12] | ✓         | AV:1512        | Data Float | 298   | nvoHTR_13_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31512          |
| 13    | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[13] | ✓         | AV:1513        | Data Float | 299   | nvoHTR_13_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31513          |
| 13    | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[14] | ✓         | AV:1514        | Data Float | 300   | nvoHTR_13_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31514          |
| 13    | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[15] | ✓         | AV:1515        | Data Float | 301   | nvoHTR_13_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31515          |
| 13    | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[16] | ✓         | AV:1516        | Data Float | 302   | nvoHTR_13_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31516          |
| 13    | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[17] | ✓         | AV:1517        | Data Float | 303   | nvoHTR_13_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31517          |
| 13    | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[18] | ✓         | AV:1518        | Data Float | 304   | nvoHTR_13_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31518          |
| 13    | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_13_[19] | ✓         | AV:1519        | Data Float | 305   | nvoHTR_13_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31519          |

### B1r Addr 14

|    |              |                       |   |         |            |     |             |               |                     |       |
|----|--------------|-----------------------|---|---------|------------|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| 14 | Comm Address | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[0] | ✓ | AV:1600 | Data Float | 306 | nvoHTR_14_1 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31600 |
| 14 | Unit Status  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[1] | ✓ | AV:1601 | Data Float | 307 | nvoHTR_14_2 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31601 |
| 14 | Fault Code   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[2] | ✓ | AV:1602 | Data Float | 308 | nvoHTR_14_3 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31602 |
| 14 | Outlet Temp  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[3] | ✓ | AV:1603 | Data Float | 309 | nvoHTR_14_4 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31603 |
| 14 | FFWD Temp    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[4] | ✓ | AV:1604 | Data Float | 310 | nvoHTR_14_5 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31604 |
| 14 | Inlet Temp   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[5] | ✓ | AV:1605 | Data Float | 311 | nvoHTR_14_6 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31605 |
| 14 | Exhaust Temp | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[6] | ✓ | AV:1606 | Data Float | 312 | nvoHTR_14_7 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31606 |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip              | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 14                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1607        | Data Float | 313   | nvoHTR_14_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31607          |
| 14                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1608        | Data Float | 314   | nvoHTR_14_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31608          |
| 14                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1609        | Data Float | 315   | nvoHTR_14_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31609          |
| 14                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[10] | ✓         | AV:1610        | Data Float | 316   | nvoHTR_14_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31610          |
| 14                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[11] | ✓         | AV:1611        | Data Float | 317   | nvoHTR_14_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31611          |
| 14                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[12] | ✓         | AV:1612        | Data Float | 318   | nvoHTR_14_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31612          |
| 14                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[13] | ✓         | AV:1613        | Data Float | 319   | nvoHTR_14_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31613          |
| 14                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[14] | ✓         | AV:1614        | Data Float | 320   | nvoHTR_14_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31614          |
| 14                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[15] | ✓         | AV:1615        | Data Float | 321   | nvoHTR_14_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31615          |
| 14                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[16] | ✓         | AV:1616        | Data Float | 322   | nvoHTR_14_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31616          |
| 14                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[17] | ✓         | AV:1617        | Data Float | 323   | nvoHTR_14_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31617          |
| 14                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[18] | ✓         | AV:1618        | Data Float | 324   | nvoHTR_14_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31618          |
| 14                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_14_[19] | ✓         | AV:1619        | Data Float | 325   | nvoHTR_14_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31619          |
| <b>Blr Addr 15</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 15                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1700        | Data Float | 326   | nvoHTR_15_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31700          |
| 15                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1701        | Data Float | 327   | nvoHTR_15_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31701          |
| 15                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1702        | Data Float | 328   | nvoHTR_15_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31702          |
| 15                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1703        | Data Float | 329   | nvoHTR_15_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31703          |
| 15                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1704        | Data Float | 330   | nvoHTR_15_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31704          |
| 15                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1705        | Data Float | 331   | nvoHTR_15_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31705          |
| 15                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1706        | Data Float | 332   | nvoHTR_15_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31706          |
| 15                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1707        | Data Float | 333   | nvoHTR_15_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31707          |
| 15                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1708        | Data Float | 334   | nvoHTR_15_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31708          |
| 15                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1709        | Data Float | 335   | nvoHTR_15_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31709          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip              | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 15                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[10] | ✓         | AV:1710        | Data Float | 336   | nvoHTR_15_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31710          |
| 15                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[11] | ✓         | AV:1711        | Data Float | 337   | nvoHTR_15_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31711          |
| 15                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[12] | ✓         | AV:1712        | Data Float | 338   | nvoHTR_15_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31712          |
| 15                 | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[13] | ✓         | AV:1713        | Data Float | 339   | nvoHTR_15_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31713          |
| 15                 | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[14] | ✓         | AV:1714        | Data Float | 340   | nvoHTR_15_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31714          |
| 15                 | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[15] | ✓         | AV:1715        | Data Float | 341   | nvoHTR_15_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31715          |
| 15                 | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[16] | ✓         | AV:1716        | Data Float | 342   | nvoHTR_15_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31716          |
| 15                 | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[17] | ✓         | AV:1717        | Data Float | 343   | nvoHTR_15_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31717          |
| 15                 | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[18] | ✓         | AV:1718        | Data Float | 344   | nvoHTR_15_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31718          |
| 15                 | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_15_[19] | ✓         | AV:1719        | Data Float | 345   | nvoHTR_15_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31719          |
| <b>Blr Addr 16</b> |                  |                        |           |                |            |       |              |               |                     |                |
| 16                 | Comm Address     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[0]  | ✓         | AV:1800        | Data Float | 346   | nvoHTR_16_1  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31800          |
| 16                 | Unit Status      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[1]  | ✓         | AV:1801        | Data Float | 347   | nvoHTR_16_2  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31801          |
| 16                 | Fault Code       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[2]  | ✓         | AV:1802        | Data Float | 348   | nvoHTR_16_3  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31802          |
| 16                 | Outlet Temp      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[3]  | ✓         | AV:1803        | Data Float | 349   | nvoHTR_16_4  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31803          |
| 16                 | FFWD Temp        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[4]  | ✓         | AV:1804        | Data Float | 350   | nvoHTR_16_5  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31804          |
| 16                 | Inlet Temp       | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[5]  | ✓         | AV:1805        | Data Float | 351   | nvoHTR_16_6  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31805          |
| 16                 | Exhaust Temp     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[6]  | ✓         | AV:1806        | Data Float | 352   | nvoHTR_16_7  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31806          |
| 16                 | Air Temp         | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[7]  | ✓         | AV:1807        | Data Float | 353   | nvoHTR_16_8  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31807          |
| 16                 | Flame Strength   | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[8]  | ✓         | AV:1808        | Data Float | 354   | nvoHTR_16_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31808          |
| 16                 | Fire Rate In     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[9]  | ✓         | AV:1809        | Data Float | 355   | nvoHTR_16_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31809          |
| 16                 | Fire Rate Out    | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[10] | ✓         | AV:1810        | Data Float | 356   | nvoHTR_16_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31810          |
| 16                 | Unit Type        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[11] | ✓         | AV:1811        | Data Float | 357   | nvoHTR_16_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31811          |
| 16                 | Unit Size        | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[12] | ✓         | AV:1812        | Data Float | 358   | nvoHTR_16_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31812          |

## Appendix D: Eight C-More Boilers/Heaters and BST/WHM Master

| Equip | Point Name       | Name                   | Read Only | BACnet Type:ID | N2 Type    | N2 ID | Lon NAME     | Lon SNVT      | Lon Direction       | Modbus Address |
|-------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 16    | Value State      | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[13] | ✓         | AV:1813        | Data Float | 359   | nvoHTR_16_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31813          |
| 16    | Net Remote Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[14] | ✓         | AV:1814        | Data Float | 360   | nvoHTR_16_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31814          |
| 16    | Run Cycles Upper | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[15] | ✓         | AV:1815        | Data Float | 361   | nvoHTR_16_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31815          |
| 16    | Run Cycles Lower | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[16] | ✓         | AV:1816        | Data Float | 362   | nvoHTR_16_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31816          |
| 16    | Run Hours Upper  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[17] | ✓         | AV:1817        | Data Float | 363   | nvoHTR_16_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31817          |
| 16    | Run Hours Lower  | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[18] | ✓         | AV:1818        | Data Float | 364   | nvoHTR_16_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31818          |
| 16    | Oxygen Level     | SMD_BAS_IP_HTR_16_[19] | ✓         | AV:1819        | Data Float | 365   | nvoHTR_16_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 31819          |

| <b>Master Addr 247</b>              |                            |                      |  |        |            |    |            |               |                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--|--------|------------|----|------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| <b>Master Control Values</b>        |                            |                      |  |        |            |    |            |               |                     |       |
| 247                                 | Write Cntrl Val to BST/WHM | SMD_BAS_IP_Ctrl_[1]  | * write "1" to send Value to WHM           | AV:51  | Data Float | 2  | nvoCtrl_2  | inc count (9) | Input/Output        | 40051 |
| 247                                 | BST/WHM Timeout            | SMD_BAS_IP_Ctrl_[3]  | **Read Only**, 0=WHM Present, 1=WHM Absent | AV:53  | Data Float | 4  | nvoCtrl_4  | inc count (9) | Input/Output        | 40053 |
| <b>Read Master Operating Values</b> |                            |                      |  |        |            |    |            |               |                     |       |
| 247                                 | Mode                       | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[0] | ✓  | AV:100 | Data Float | 6  | nvoOpVal_1 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30100 |
| 247                                 | Setpoint                   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[1] | ✓  | AV:101 | Data Float | 7  | nvoOpVal_2 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30101 |
| 247                                 | Setback Setpt              | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[2] | ✓  | AV:102 | Data Float | 8  | nvoOpVal_3 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30102 |
| 247                                 | Setback Start              | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[3] | ✓  | AV:103 | Data Float | 9  | nvoOpVal_4 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30103 |
| 247                                 | Setback End                | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[4] | ✓  | AV:104 | Data Float | 10 | nvoOpVal_5 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30104 |
| 247                                 | Auto Master                | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[5] | ✓  | AV:105 | Data Float | 11 | nvoOpVal_6 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30105 |
| 247                                 | Avg Outlet Temp            | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[6] | ✓  | AV:106 | Data Float | 12 | nvoOpVal_7 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30106 |
| 247                                 | Units Active               | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[7] | ✓  | AV:107 | Data Float | 13 | nvoOpVal_8 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30107 |

|     |                        |                       |   |        |            |    |             |               |                     |       |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------|------------|----|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| 247 | Units Faulted          | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[8]  | ✓ | AV:108 | Data Float | 14 | nvoOpVal_9  | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30108 |
| 247 | Master Addr            | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[9]  | ✓ | AV:109 | Data Float | 15 | nvoOpVal_10 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30109 |
| 247 | Header Temp            | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[10] | ✓ | AV:110 | Data Float | 16 | nvoOpVal_11 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30110 |
| 247 | Outdoor Temp           | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[11] | ✓ | AV:111 | Data Float | 17 | nvoOpVal_12 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30111 |
| 247 | Percent Output         | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[12] | ✓ | AV:112 | Data Float | 18 | nvoOpVal_13 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30112 |
| 247 | Number of Units Firing | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[13] | ✓ | AV:113 | Data Float | 19 | nvoOpVal_14 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30113 |
| 247 | Master Active Setpoint | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[14] | ✓ | AV:114 | Data Float | 20 | nvoOpVal_15 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30114 |
| 247 | Next Turn-On Percent   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[15] | ✓ | AV:115 | Data Float | 21 | nvoOpVal_16 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30115 |
| 247 | Header High Limit      | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[16] | ✓ | AV:116 | Data Float | 22 | nvoOpVal_17 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30116 |
| 247 | Header Low Limit       | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[17] | ✓ | AV:117 | Data Float | 23 | nvoOpVal_18 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30117 |
| 247 | Header Temp High Limit | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[18] | ✓ | AV:118 | Data Float | 24 | nvoOpVal_19 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30118 |
| 247 | Header Setpoint Mode   | SMD_BAS_IP_OpVal_[19] | ✓ | AV:119 | Data Float | 25 | nvoOpVal_20 | inc count (9) | Output (non-polled) | 30119 |

### Write Master Operating Values

|     |               |                        |  |        |            |    |              |               |                     |       |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|--|--------|------------|----|--------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|
| 247 | Setpt         | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[0] |  | AV:200 | Data Float | 26 | nvoCtrlVal_1 | inc count (9) | Input (non-polling) | 40200 |
| 247 | Setback Setpt | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[1] |  | AV:201 | Data Float | 27 | nvoCtrlVal_2 | inc count (9) | Input (non-polling) | 40201 |
| 247 | Setback Start | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[2] |  | AV:202 | Data Float | 28 | nvoCtrlVal_3 | inc count (9) | Input (non-polling) | 40202 |
| 247 | Setback End   | SMD_BAS_IP_CtrlVal_[3] |  | AV:203 | Data Float | 29 | nvoCtrlVal_4 | inc count (9) | Input (non-polling) | 40203 |

**NOTE:** Writing a setpoint to WHM or BST is a two-step process. First write the setpoint to the “Write Setpoint” address. Next, write a “1” to the “Write Control” address. This will cause the ProtoNode to send the setpoint to the master C-More. After the setpoint is sent, this address value will change to “0” when read.

### SmartPlate EV Points as a part of BST:

Htr Addr 50:

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: 3500       | nvoSPHTR_50_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33500               |
| SP Valve Position | AV: 3501       | nvoSPHTR_50_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33501               |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: 3502       | nvoSPHTR_50_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33502               |
| SP Error #        | AV: 3503       | nvoSPHTR_50_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33503               |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: 3504       | nvoSPHTR_50_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33504               |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: 3505       | nvoSPHTR_50_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33505               |
| SP Flow           | AV: 3506       | nvoSPHTR_50_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33506               |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: 3507       | nvoSPHTR_50_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33507               |

**Htr Addr 51:**

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: 3600       | nvoSPHTR_51_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33600               |
| SP Valve Position | AV: 3601       | nvoSPHTR_51_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33601               |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: 3602       | nvoSPHTR_51_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33602               |
| SP Error #        | AV: 3603       | nvoSPHTR_51_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33603               |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: 3604       | nvoSPHTR_51_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33604               |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: 3605       | nvoSPHTR_51_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33605               |
| SP Flow           | AV: 3606       | nvoSPHTR_51_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33606               |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: 3607       | nvoSPHTR_51_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33607               |

**Htr Addr 52:**

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: 3700       | nvoSPHTR_52_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33700               |
| SP Valve Position | AV: 3701       | nvoSPHTR_52_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33701               |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: 3702       | nvoSPHTR_52_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33702               |
| SP Error #        | AV: 3703       | nvoSPHTR_52_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33703               |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: 3704       | nvoSPHTR_52_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33704               |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: 3705       | nvoSPHTR_52_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33705               |
| SP Flow           | AV: 3706       | nvoSPHTR_52_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33706               |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: 3707       | nvoSPHTR_52_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33707               |

**Htr Addr 53:**

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: 3800       | nvoSPHTR_53_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33800               |
| SP Valve Position | AV: 3801       | nvoSPHTR_53_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33801               |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: 3802       | nvoSPHTR_53_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33802               |
| SP Error #        | AV: 3803       | nvoSPHTR_53_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33803               |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: 3804       | nvoSPHTR_53_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33804               |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: 3805       | nvoSPHTR_53_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33805               |
| SP Flow           | AV: 3806       | nvoSPHTR_53_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33806               |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: 3807       | nvoSPHTR_53_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33807               |

**Htr Addr 54:**

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: 3900       | nvoSPHTR_54_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33900               |
| SP Valve Position | AV: 3901       | nvoSPHTR_54_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33901               |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: 3902       | nvoSPHTR_54_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33902               |
| SP Error #        | AV: 3903       | nvoSPHTR_54_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33903               |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: 3904       | nvoSPHTR_54_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33904               |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: 3905       | nvoSPHTR_54_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33905               |
| SP Flow           | AV: 3906       | nvoSPHTR_54_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33906               |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: 3907       | nvoSPHTR_54_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 33907               |

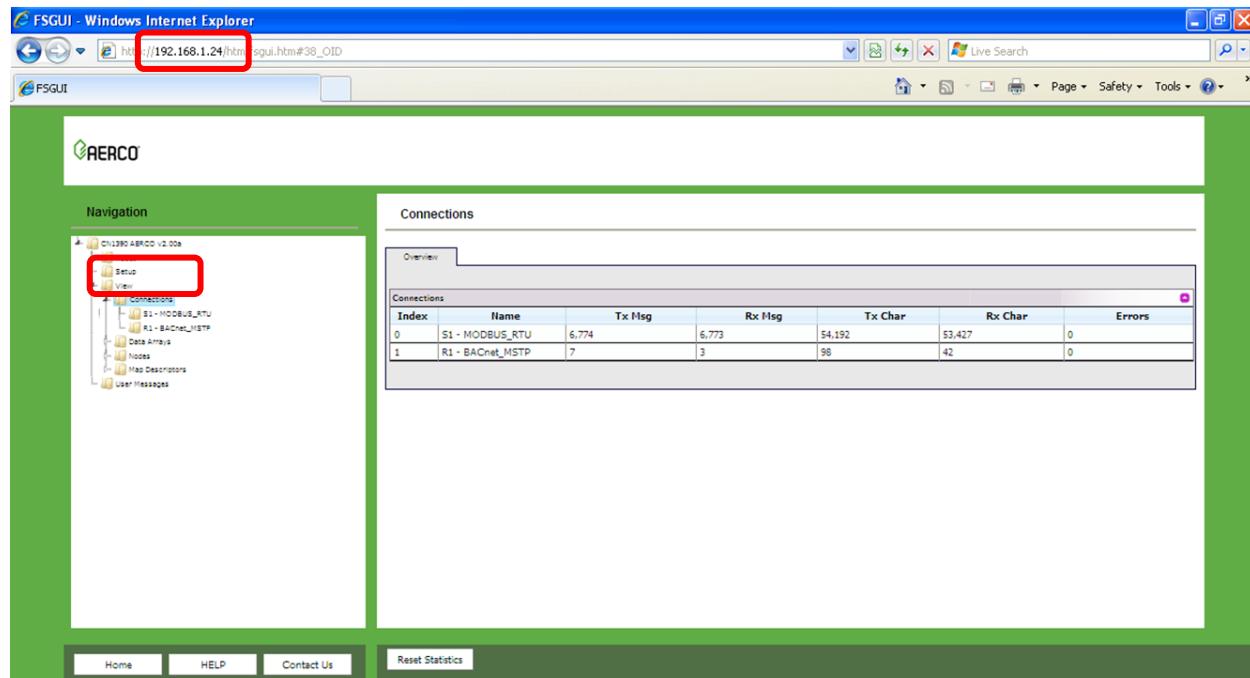
**Htr Addr 55:**

| Point Name        | BACnet Address | Lon Name      | Lon SNVT       | Modbus Reg. Type | Modbus Data Address |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|
| SP Outlet         | AV: 4000       | nvoSPHTR_55_1 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34000               |
| SP Valve Position | AV: 4001       | nvoSPHTR_55_2 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34001               |
| SP Setpoint       | AV: 4002       | nvoSPHTR_55_3 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34002               |
| SP Error #        | AV: 4003       | nvoSPHTR_55_4 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34003               |
| SP Delta Pres     | AV: 4004       | nvoSPHTR_55_5 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34004               |
| SP DHW Inlet      | AV: 4005       | nvoSPHTR_55_6 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34005               |
| SP Flow           | AV: 4006       | nvoSPHTR_55_7 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34006               |
| SP Boiler Inlet   | AV: 4007       | nvoSPHTR_55_8 | SNVT_count_inc | Input            | 34007               |

## Appendix E: Troubleshooting

### Appendix E-1: Viewing Diagnostic Information

- Type the IP Address of the ProtoNode into your web browser or use the FieldServer Toolbox to connect to the ProtoNode.
- Click on the **Diagnostics and Debugging** button (see Figure 4-1).
- Click on **View** and then on click on **Connections** (see Figure E-1).



**Figure E-1: Error Messages Screen**

If there are any errors showing on the Connection page, please refer to **Appendix E.2**, below, for the relevant wiring and settings.

## Appendix E-2: Check Wiring and Settings

No COMS on Modbus RTU side. If Tx/Rx are not flashing rapidly, then there is a COM issue on the Modbus side and you need to check the following things:

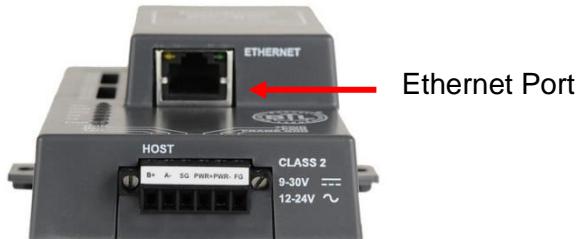
- Visual observations of LEDs on ProtoNode (see Appendix E-5)
- Check baud rate, parity, data bits, stop bits
- Check Modbus device address
- Verify wiring
- Verify all the Modbus RTU devices were discovered in Web Configurator. (Chapter 5)
- Field COM problems:
  - Visual observations of LEDs on ProtoNode (see Appendix E-5).
  - Visual DIP switch settings (using correct baud rate and device instance)
  - Verify IP Address setting
  - Verify wiring

If the problem still exists, a Diagnostic Capture needs to be taken and sent to **Sierra Monitor Corporation** (see Appendix E-3).

### Appendix E-3: Diagnostic Capture with the FieldServer Utilities

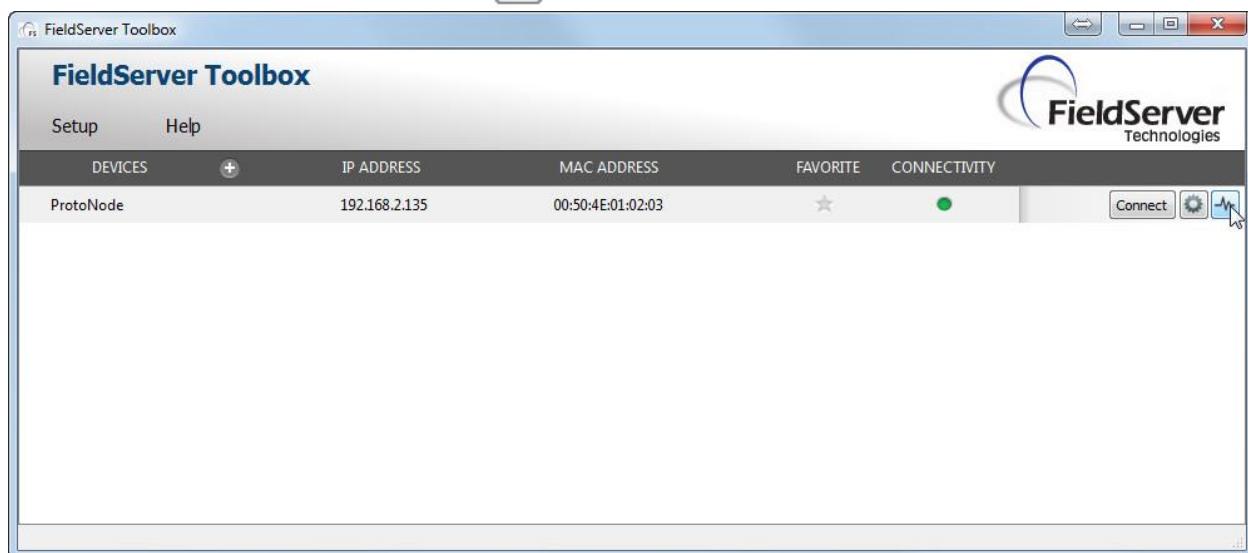
Once the Diagnostic Capture is complete, email it to [support@sierramonitor.com](mailto:support@sierramonitor.com). The Diagnostic Capture will allow us to rapidly diagnose the problem.

- Ensure that FieldServer Toolbox is Loaded on the PC that is currently being used, or download FieldServer-Toolbox.zip on the Sierra Monitor Corporation webpage, under Customer Care: Resource Center, Software Downloads:  
<http://www.sierramonitor.com/customer-care/resource-center?filters=software-downloads>
- Extract the executable file and complete the installation.

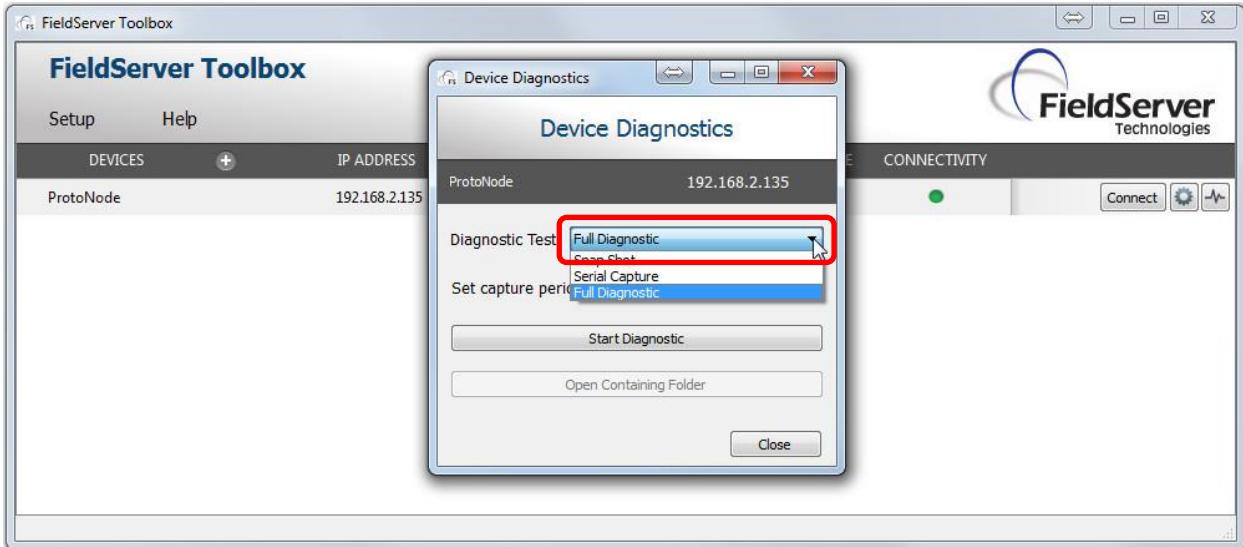


**Figure E-2: Ethernet Port Location**

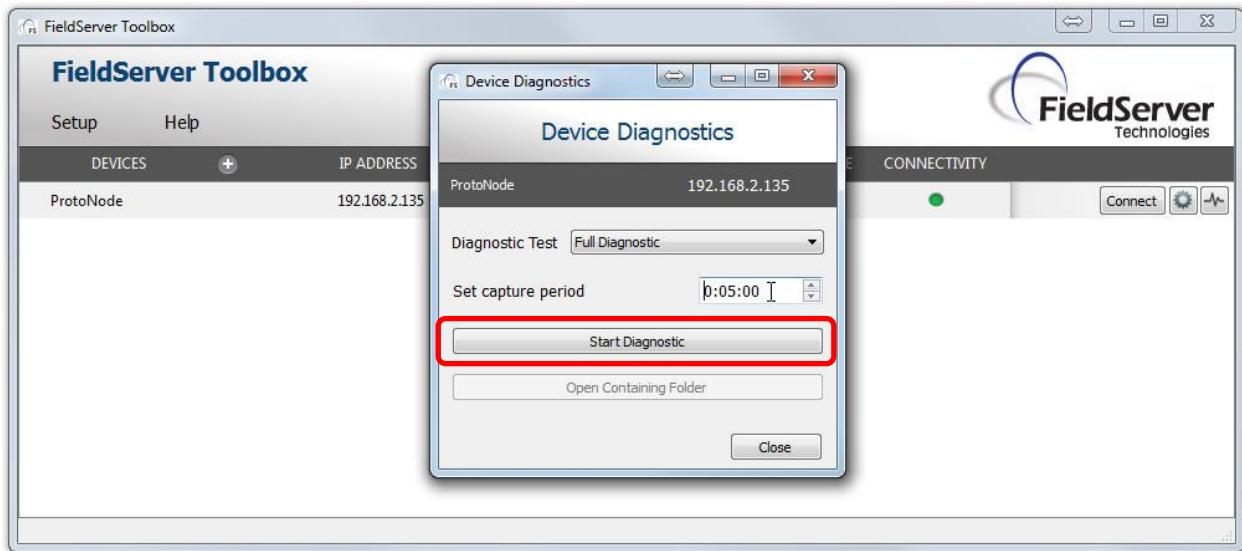
- Disable any wireless Ethernet adapters on the PC/Laptop
- Disable firewall and virus protection software if possible
- Connect a standard CAT5 Ethernet cable between the PC and ProtoNode
- Double click on the FS Toolbox Utility
- **Step 1:** Take a Log:
  - Click on the diagnose icon 



○ Select **Full Diagnostic**.



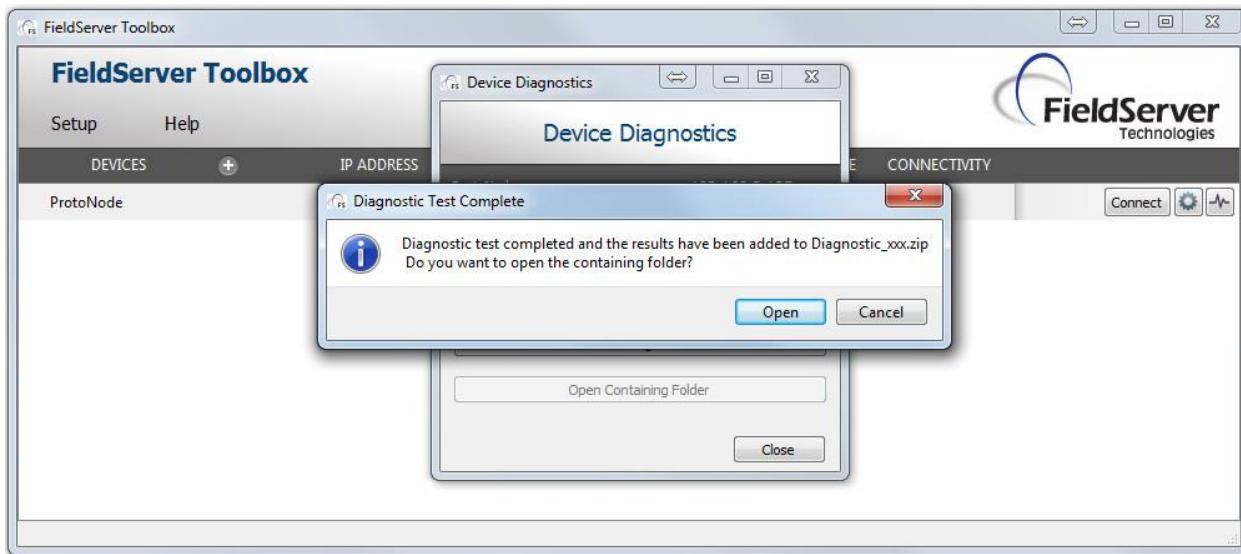
- If desired, the default capture period can be changed.
- Click on **Start Diagnostic**.



- Wait for Capture period to finish. The Diagnostic Test Complete window will appear.

- **Step 2:** Send Log

- Once the Diagnostic test is complete, a .zip file will be saved on the PC.



- Choose open to launch explorer and have it point directly at the correct folder.  
Send the Diagnostic zip file to [support@sierramonitor.com](mailto:support@sierramonitor.com)

 Diagnostic\_2014-07-17\_20-15.zip      2014/07/17 20:16      zip Archive      676 KB

## Appendix E-4: BACnet: Setting Network\_Number for more than one ProtoNode on Subnet

For both BACnet MS/TP and BACnet/IP, if more than one ProtoNode is connected to the same subnet, they must be assigned unique Network\_Number values.

On the main Configuration Parameters screen, update the Network Number with the **network\_nr** field and click the **Submit** button. The default value is 50.

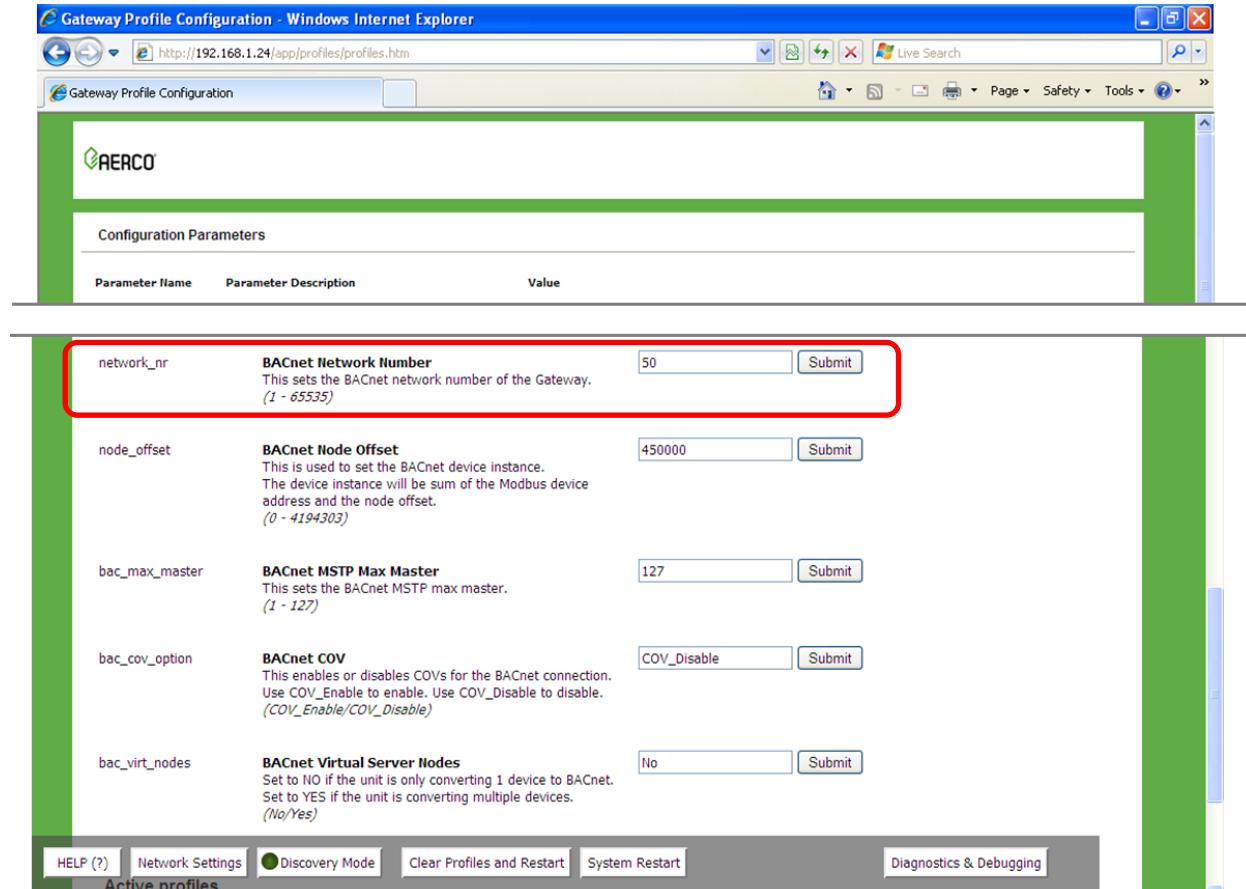
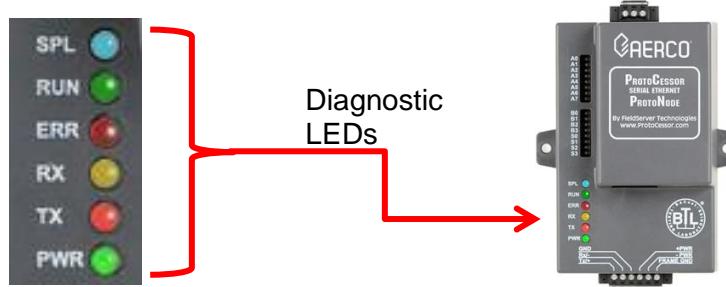


Figure E-3: Web Configurator showing setting the network number for BACnet

## Appendix E-5: LED Diagnostics for Modbus RTU Communications Between ProtoNode and Devices

Please see the diagram below for ProtoNode FPC-N34 and FPC-N35 LED locations.



**Figure E-4: Diagnostic LEDs**

| Tag | Description  |
|-----|--|
| SPL | The SPL LED will light if the ProtoNode or any of the devices is off line.<br><b>For FPC-N35,</b> the LED will also light until ProtoNode is Commissioned on the LonWorks network.   |
| RUN | The RUN LED will start flashing 20 seconds after power indicating normal operation.  |
| ERR | The SYS ERR LED will go on solid 15 seconds after power up. It will turn off after 5 seconds. A steady red light indicates a system error on ProtoNode. If this occurs, immediately report the related "system error" shown in the error screen of the GUI interface to Sierra Monitor for evaluation.<br><b>NOTE:</b> A possible cause for this LED to go on solid for BACnet MSTP is when the MAC Address is greater than 127 and the "bac_max_master" is 127 or less. |
| RX  | The RX LED will flash when a message is received on the host port.   |
| TX  | The TX LED will flash when a message is sent on the host port.   |
| PWR | This is the power light and should show steady green at all times when ProtoNode is powered.   |

## Appendix E-6: Passwords

Access to the ProtoNode can be restricted by enabling a password. There are 2 access levels defined by 2 account names: ADMIN and User.

- The Admin account has unrestricted access to the ProtoNode.
- The User account can view any ProtoNode information, but cannot make any changes or restart the ProtoNode.

The password can be found on the label of the ProtoNode.

## Appendix F: C-More Status and Fault Messages

**NOTE:** Status messages are indicated by an asterisk (\*) while the others are fault messages

Appendix F: C-More Status and Fault Messages

| Display Code | Message                                      |   | Description  |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| 1 *          | <b>DISABLED</b><br><b>HH:MM pm MM/DD/YY</b>  |   | Displayed if ON/OFF switch is set to OFF. The display also shows the time and date that the unit was disabled.   |
| 2 *          | <b>STANDBY</b>                               |   | Displayed when ON/OFF switch is in the ON position, but there is no demand for heat. The time and date are also displayed.   |
| 3 *          | <b>DEMAND DELAY</b><br><b>XX sec</b>         |   | Displayed if Demand Delay is active.   |
| 4 *          | <b>PURGING</b><br><b>XX sec</b>              |   | Displayed during the purge cycle during startup. The duration of the purge cycle counts up in seconds.   |
| 5 *          | <b>IGNITION TRIAL</b><br><b>XX sec</b>       |   | Displayed during ignition trial of startup sequence. The duration of cycle counts up in seconds.   |
| 6 *          | <b>FLAME PROVEN</b>                          |   | Displayed after flame has been detected for a period of 2 seconds. Initially, the flame strength is shown in %. After 5 seconds has elapsed, the time and date are shown in place of flame strength. |
| 7 *          | <b>WARMUP</b><br><b>XX sec</b>               |   | Displayed for 2 minutes during the initial warm-up only.   |
| 8            | <b>HIGH WATER TEMP</b><br><b>SWITCH OPEN</b> |   | The High Water Temperature Limit Switch is open.   |
| 9            | <b>LOW WATER</b><br><b>LEVEL</b>             |   | The Water Level Control board is indicating low water level.   |
| 10           | <b>LOW GAS</b><br><b>PRESSURE</b>            | <b>GAS</b><br><b>PRESSURE</b><br><b>FAULT</b> | The Low Gas Pressure Limit Switch is open.   |
| 11           | <b>HIGH GAS</b><br><b>PRESSURE</b>           | <b>GAS</b><br><b>PRESSURE</b><br><b>FAULT</b> | The High Gas Pressure Limit Switch is open.  |
| 12 *         | <b>INTERLOCK</b><br><b>OPEN</b>              |   | The Remote Interlock is open.  |
| 13           | <b>DELAYED</b><br><b>INTERLOCK OPEN</b>      |   | The Delayed Interlock is open.   |
| 14           | <b>AIRFLOW FAULT</b><br><b>DURING PURGE</b>  |   | The Blower Proof Switch opened during purge.   |
| 15           | <b>SSOV FAULT</b><br><b>DURING PURGE</b>     |   | The SSOV switch opened during purge.   |
| 16           | <b>PRG SWTCH OPEN</b><br><b>DURING PURGE</b> |   | The Purge Position Limit switch on the Air/Fuel valve opened during purge.   |

## Appendix F: C-More Status and Fault Messages

| <b>Display Code</b> | <b>Message</b>                          | <b>Description</b>   |
|---------------------|---|--|
| 17                  | <b>IGN SWTCH OPEN DURING IGNITION</b>   | The Ignition Position Limit switch on the Air/Fuel valve opened during ignition.       |
| 18                  | <b>AIRFLOW FAULT DURING IGN</b>         | The Blower Proof Switch opened during ignition.  |
| 19                  | <b>AIRFLOW FAULT DURING RUN</b>         | The Blower Proof Switch opened during run.   |
| 20                  | <b>SSOV FAULT DURING IGN</b>            | The SSOV switch closed or failed to open during ignition.                              |
| 21                  | <b>SSOV FAULT DURING RUN</b>            | The SSOV switch closed for more than 15 seconds during run.                            |
| 22                  | <b>FLAME LOSS DURING IGN</b>            | The Flame signal was not seen during ignition or lost within 5 seconds after ignition. |
| 23                  | <b>FLAME LOSS DURING RUN</b>            | The Flame signal was lost during run.  |
| 24                  | <b>HIGH EXHAUST TEMPERATURE</b>         | The High Exhaust Temperature Limit Switch is closed.                                   |
| 25                  | <b>LOSS OF POWER</b>                    | A power loss occurred. The time and date when power was restored is displayed.         |
| 26                  | <b>LOSS OF SENSOR</b>                   | Not Currently Used   |
| 27                  | <b>LOSS OF SIGNAL</b>                   | Not Currently Used   |
| 28                  | <b>HIGH O2 LEVEL</b>                    | Not Currently Used   |
| 29                  | <b>LOW O2 LEVEL</b>                     | Not Currently Used   |
| 30                  | <b>HIGH CO LEVEL</b>                    | Not Currently Used   |
| 31                  | <b>SSOV RELAY FAILURE</b>               | A failure has been detected in one of the relays that control the SSOV.                |
| 32                  | <b>RESIDUAL FLAME</b>                   | The Flame signal was seen for more than 60 seconds during standby.                     |
| 33                  | <b>HEAT DEMAND FAILURE</b>              | The Heat Demand Relays on the Ignition board failed to activate when commanded.        |
| 34                  | <b>IGN SWTCH CLOSED DURING PURGE</b>    | The Ignition Position Limit switch on the Air/Fuel valve closed during purge.          |
| 35                  | <b>PRG SWTCH CLOSED DURING IGNITION</b> | The Purge Position Limit switch on the Air/Fuel valve closed during ignition.          |
| 36                  | <b>SSOV SWITCH OPEN</b>                 | The SSOV switch opened during standby.   |
| 37                  | <b>IGNITION BOARD COMM FAULT</b>        | Communication fault between the Ignition board and the CPU board.                      |
| 38 *                | <b>WAIT</b>                             | Prompts the operator to wait.  |

## Appendix F: C-More Status and Fault Messages

| <b>Display Code</b> | <b>Message</b>                       | <b>Description</b>  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 39                  | <b>DIRECT DRIVE SIGNAL FAULT</b>     | The direct drive signal is not present or is out of range.                        |
| 40                  | <b>REMOTE SETPT SIGNAL FAULT</b>     | The remote setpoint signal is not present or is out of range.                     |
| 41                  | <b>OUTDOOR TEMP SENSOR FAULT</b>     | The temperature measured by the Outdoor Air Sensor is out of range.               |
| 42                  | <b>OUTLET TEMP SENSOR FAULT</b>      | The temperature measured by the Outlet Sensor is out of range.                    |
| 43                  | <b>FFWD TEMP SENSOR FAULT</b>        | The temperature measured by the FFWD Sensor is out of range.                      |
| 44                  | <b>HIGH WATER TEMPERATURE</b>        | The temperature measured by the Outlet Sensor exceeded the Temp Hi Limit setting. |
| 45                  | <b>LINE VOLTAGE OUT OF PHASE</b>     | The High AC voltage is out of phase from the low AC voltage.                      |
| 46                  | <b>STEPPER MOTOR FAILURE</b>         | The stepper motor failed to move the valve to the desired position.               |
| 47 *                | <b>SETPT LIMITING ACTIVE</b>         | Setpoint temperature has exceeded the maximum allowable setting.                  |
| 48                  | <b>MODBUS COMM FAULT</b>             | The RS485 (Modbus) network information is not present or is corrupted.            |
| 49 *                | <b>WAIT IGNITION RETRY</b>           | Retrial for ignition.   |
| 50                  | <b>WAIT FAULT PURGE</b>              | Fault while purging.  |
| 51 *                | <b>WAIT RETRY PAUSE</b>              | Pause before retrial for ignition.  |
| 52                  | <b>EXHAUST TEMP SENSOR SHORT</b>     | Exhaust temperature sensor is shorted.  |
| 53                  | <b>EXHAUST TEMP SENSOR OPEN</b>      | Exhaust temperature sensor is open or missing.                                    |
| 54                  | <b>WARNING EXHAUST TEMP HIGH</b>     | Exhaust temperature is getting high.  |
| 55                  | <b>EXHAUST TEMP HIGH</b>             | Exhaust temperature is too high.  |
| 56                  | <b>INLET WATER TEMP SENSOR SHORT</b> | Inlet water temperature sensor is shorted.  |
| 57                  | <b>INLET WATER TEMP SENSOR OPEN</b>  | Inlet water temperature sensor is open or missing.                                |
| 58                  | <b>WARNING IN WTR TEMP HIGH</b>      | Inlet water temperature is getting too high.                                      |
| 59                  | <b>WARNING IN WTR TEMP HIGH</b>      | Inlet water temperature is getting too low.                                       |

## Appendix F: C-More Status and Fault Messages

| <b>Display Code</b> | <b>Message</b>                        | <b>Description</b>  |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 60                  | <b>INLET GAS PRESS SENSOR OPEN</b>    | Inlet gas pressure switch is open.  |
| 61                  | <b>GAS PLATE DP SENSOR OPEN</b>       | Gas plate differential pressure switch is open.   |
| 62                  | <b>O2 PERCENTAGE LOW</b>              | Oxygen level is too low.  |
| 63                  | <b>O2 SENSOR MALFUNCTION</b>          | Oxygen sensor reading is out of range.  |
| 64                  | <b>WARNING O2 LEVEL HIGH</b>          | Oxygen level is too high.   |
| 65                  | <b>RECIRC PUMP FAILURE</b>            | Heater recirculation pump has malfunctioned.  |
| 66 *                | <b>IGNITION MONITOR X SEC</b>         | Waiting for proof of ignition.  |
| 67                  | <b>NO FLOW SAFETY LOCKOUT</b>         | Flow input not registering when boiler is starting up.  |
| 68                  | <b>IGNITION SPARK FAULT</b>           | No ignition current measured when igniter is energized.   |
| 69                  | <b>PRE IGNITION X SEC</b>             | Waiting for SSOV to prove open.   |
| 70 *                | <b>CLEANING IGNITER X SEC</b>         | Ignition transformer is energized with SSOV closed.   |
| 71 *                | <b>TOO MANY CYCLES IN 24 HOURS</b>    | The number of cycles in 24 hour period has been exceeded.   |
| 72 *                | <b>TOO MANY OVRTMPS IN 24 HOURS</b>   | The number of over temperature events in 24 hour period has been exceeded.                        |
| 73                  | <b>AIR SENSOR FAULT</b>               | The inlet air sensor is out of range.   |
| 74 *                | <b>Auto Diagnostic Mode ACTIVE</b>    | Informational message.  |
| 75 *                | <b>Auto Diagnostic Mode COMPLETED</b> | Informational message.  |
| 76 *                | <b>Auto Diagnostic Mode ABORTED</b>   | Informational message.  |
| 77 *                | <b>DHW HEATING ACTIVE</b>             | Domestic Hot Water is enabled. Message shows when in combo mode with a fault in the drive signal. |
| 78 *                | <b>Cooling Heat Exchanger</b>         | Informational message during slow shutdown mode.  |
| 79                  | <b>BST NETWORK TEMP SENSOR FAULT</b>  | The BST Modbus header temperature sensor is out of range.   |
| 80                  | <b>BST NETWORK TEMP COM FAULT</b>     | The BST Modbus failed to read the header temperature sensor.                                      |
| 81                  | <b>BST LOCAL HEADER SENSOR FAULT</b>  | The BST direct connected header temperature sensor is out of range.                               |
| 82                  | <b>BST NET OUTDOOR SENSOR FAULT</b>   | The BST Modbus connected outdoor air temperature sensor is out of range.                          |

#### Appendix F: C-More Status and Fault Messages

| Display Code | Message                             | Description  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 83           | <b>BST NET OUTDOOR COM FAULT</b>    | The BST Modbus device failed to read the outdoor air sensor.             |
| 84           | <b>BST LOCAL OUTDR SENSOR FAULT</b> | The BST direct connected outdoor air temperature sensor is out of range. |
| 85           | <b>FAULT ACTIVE</b>                 | Temporary status message while the system is determining actual fault.   |

## Appendix G: Conversion Equations For Temperature Variables

**Table G-1: Conversion Equations for Temperature Variables  
(Variable Counts to Temp)**

| Register Variable Type | Degrees Fahrenheit (°F)  | Degrees Celsius (°C)   |
|------------------------|--|--|
| DEGREES_1              | $\text{Temp(F)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (230) + 500}{1000} \right] + 20$  | $\text{Temp(C)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (128) + 500}{1000} \right] - 7$   |
| DEGREES_2              | $\text{Temp(F)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (220) + 500}{1000} \right] - 80$  | $\text{Temp(C)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (183) + 500}{1000} \right] - 62$  |
| DEGREES_3              | $\text{Temp(F)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (520) + 500}{1000} \right] + 40$  | $\text{Temp(C)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (289) + 500}{1000} \right] - 4$   |
| ABS_DEG_1              | For (RegVar≥0):<br>$\text{Temp(F)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (230) + 500}{1000} \right]$<br><br>For (RegVar<0):<br>$\text{Temp(F)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (230) - 500}{1000} \right]$ | For (RegVar≥ 0):<br>$\text{Temp(C)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (128) + 500}{1000} \right]$<br><br>For (RegVar< 0):<br>$\text{Temp(C)} = \left[ \frac{(\text{RegVar}) * (128) - 500}{1000} \right]$ |

**Table G-2: Conversion Equations for Temperature Variables  
(Temp to Variable Counts)**

| Register Variable Type | Degrees Fahrenheit (°F)  | Degrees Celsius (°C)  |
|------------------------|--|---|
| DEGREES_1              | $\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degF} - 20) * (1000) + 115}{230} \right]$   | $\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degC} + 7) * (1000) + 64}{128} \right]$  |
| DEGREES_2              | $\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degF} - 80) * (1000) + 110}{220} \right]$   | $\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degC} + 62) * (1000) + 91.5}{183} \right]$   |
| DEGREES_3              | $\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degF} + 40) * (1000) + 300}{600} \right]$   | $\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degC} - 4) * (1000) + 144.5}{289} \right]$   |
| ABS_DEG_1              | For (degF>0):<br>$\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degF}) * (1000) + 115}{230} \right]$<br><br>For (degF<0):<br>$\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degF}) * (1000) - 115}{230} \right]$ | For (degC> 0):<br>$\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degC}) * (1000) - 115}{128} \right]$<br><br>For (degC< 0):<br>$\text{RegVar} = \left[ \frac{(\text{degC}) * (1000) - 64}{128} \right]$ |

## Appendix H: BCM and BMM Fault Codes For Modulex E8 Controller

### Appendix H-1: BCM and BMM Fault Code Conversion Table

Table H-1, below, shows how to interpret the displayed fault code in the E8 Controller display, while Table H-2, on the next page, shows a description of the fault and troubleshooting tips associated with the BMMs. Table H-3, following, is for BCM faults.

In order to derive the correct error code from what is shown in the E8 Controller display, use Table H-1, below, to determine the working error code. To use the table, identify the displayed number from the first column, identify the affected module from the second column, apply the formula from the third column, and identify the Error Table to reference from the fourth column.

**Table H-1: BCM and BMM Fault Code Conversion Table**

| Observed Code                             | Observed Code | Code to Look Up in                 | Table |
|---|---------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Code = <b>0</b>                           | N/A           | No Fault                           | -     |
| Code between <b>1</b> and <b>255</b>      | BMM #0 Fault  | Look up code                       | F-2   |
| Code between <b>256</b> and <b>511</b>    | BMM #1 Fault  | Subtract <b>256</b> from reading   | F-2   |
| Code between <b>512</b> and <b>767</b>    | BMM #2 Fault  | Subtract <b>512</b> from reading   | F-2   |
| Code between <b>768</b> and <b>1023</b>   | BMM #3 Fault  | Subtract <b>768</b> from reading   | F-2   |
| Code between <b>1024</b> and <b>1279</b>  | BMM #4 Fault  | Subtract <b>1024</b> from reading  | F-2   |
| Code between <b>1280</b> and <b>1535</b>  | BMM #5 Fault  | Subtract <b>1280</b> from reading  | F-2   |
| Code between <b>1536</b> and <b>1791</b>  | BMM #6 Fault  | Subtract <b>1536</b> from reading  | F-2   |
| Code between <b>1792</b> and <b>2047</b>  | BMM #7 Fault  | Subtract <b>1792</b> from reading  | F-2   |
| Code between <b>2048</b> and <b>65279</b> | N/A           | Invalid Codes                      | -     |
| Code above <b>65280</b>                   | BCM Fault     | Subtract <b>65280</b> from reading | F-2   |

#### Example:

Based on the above, a code reading of "261" means the fault occurred on BMM #1. The fault code is  $(261 - 256 = ) 5$ . An Error Code of 5 from the BMM Fault Codes table means "Flame Loss During Run".

## Appendix H-2: BMM Fault Code Table

The table below lists the fault codes and troubleshooting tips associated with the BMM.

**Table H-2: BMM Fault Code Table**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Effect</b>  | <b>Correction</b>  | <b>Reset</b>  |
|-------------|---|--|--|---|
| 1           | High Limit (STB)<br>Thermostat activated  | All burners turned OFF and Pump ON at maximum speed.               | Check FlowSensor thermal connection to boiler.   | MANUAL - push reset switch when temperature goes below limit. |
| 2           | Low Gas Pressure  | All burners turned OFF.  | Check gas pressure or gas pressure switch.   | AUTOMATIC - when gas pressure switch closes.                  |
| 4           | No flame detected at burner start   | Burner control lockout.  | Check flame rod or combustion.   | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.                    |
| 5           | Flame loss during run.  | Ignition retry.  | Check combustion and wiring.   | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.                    |
| 6           | High outlet temperature.<br>FlowSensor temperature > 203°F.   | All burners turned OFF and Pump ON at maximum speed.               | Check Flow Sensor or system pump.  | AUTOMATIC - when FlowSensor < 176°F.                          |
| 10          | Internal Failure  | Ignition is inhibited.   | Contact Factory for new BCM.   | MANUAL - cycle the power.                                     |
| 11          | Flame signal detected before ignition.  | Ignition is inhibited.   | Disconnect flame rod wire from BMM. If problem goes away change flame rod and/or wire. If problem does not go away change BMM. | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.                    |
| 12          | FlowSensor fault.   | All burners turned OFF.  | Check flow sensor or wiring.   | AUTOMATIC   |
| 13          | Aux Sensor fault  | The boiler will operate from the FlowSensor without the AuxSensor. | Check aux sensor or wiring.  | AUTOMATIC   |
| 14          | Return Sensor fault   | All burners turned OFF.  | Check return sensor or wiring.   | AUTOMATIC   |
| 15          | Maximum Δ-temperature protection.<br>Flow temperature - Return Temperature > Water Δ-Temp Protection + 50°F | All burners turned OFF and Pump ON at maximum speed.               | Check the system installation.   | AUTOMATIC - when Δ-temperature < Water Δ-Temp Protection.     |

**Table H-2: BMM Fault Code Table**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>  | <b>Effect</b>   | <b>Correction</b>  | <b>Reset</b>                                      |
|-------------|---|---|--|---|
| <b>16</b>   | Boiler Pipe is frozen. FlowSensor temperature is 36°F or less.                | Ignition is inhibited. Pump runs for 5 min at max speed.  | Carefully defrost boiler.  | AUTOMATIC - when FlowSensor is greater than 41°F. |
| <b>20</b>   | Flame signal detected after burner is OFF.                                    | Ignition is inhibited.  | Disconnect gas valve wire from BMM. If failure goes away, check wiring or change BMM. If failure remains check or change gas valve.  | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.        |
| <b>22</b>   | No air flow at burner after fan started for 30 seconds.                       | Ignition retry after 60 second delay and failure remains until we have a successful burner operation. | If fan is stopped, check supply voltage and fan wiring. If OK try another fan. If still not working change the BMM. If fan is not stopped, check the exhaust gas outlet for blockage. If OK then check the air pressure switch wiring. If still not working try another air pressure switch. If still not working, change the BMM. | AUTOMATIC/MANUAL                                  |
| <b>23</b>   | The air pressure switch doesn't switch off.                                   | Ignition is inhibited.  | Disconnect the air proving switch. If problem goes away install a new switch. If not, check the wiring. If wiring OK then change BMM.  | AUTOMATIC   |
| <b>24</b>   | Fan speed out of control: It doesn't reach pre-purge speed within 30 seconds. | Ignition retry after 60 second delay and failure remains until we have a successful burner operation. | Check fan wiring.  | AUTOMATIC/MANUAL                                  |
| <b>26</b>   | Fan speed out of control: It doesn't stop within 30 seconds after turned OFF. | Ignition is inhibited.  | Check fan wiring.  | AUTOMATIC   |
| <b>27</b>   | Air flow failure during ignition.   | Restart pre-purge timer. The failure remains until we have a successful burner operation.             | Check fan and wiring. Check air proving switch and wiring.   | AUTOMATIC   |
| <b>28</b>   | Flue/Chimney Obstruction  | Ignition is inhibited.  | Check flue/chimney   |   |
| <b>29</b>   | Water inside the combustion chamber.  | Ignition is inhibited.  | Check for water in the exhaust manifold  |   |
| <b>30</b>   | Settings Corrupted  | Ignition is inhibited. Pump runs for 5 min at max speed.  | Re-program the settings. Contact Factory   | MANUAL - cycle the power or send reset message.   |

**Table H-2: BMM Fault Code Table**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                               | <b>Effect</b>                            | <b>Correction</b>                         | <b>Reset</b> |
|-------------|--|--|---|--------------|
| 32          | Line voltage too low. (<96 VAC)                  | Wait for proper line voltage. (>102 VAC) | Check input voltage else try another BMM. | AUTOMATIC    |
| 40          | Low Water Flow. Low water flow switch activated. | Burners turned OFF.                      | Check water flow or check switch.         | AUTOMATIC    |

**Appendix H-3: BCM Fault Code Table**

The table below lists the fault codes and troubleshooting tips associated with the BCM.

**Table H-3: BCM Fault Code Table**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>   | <b>Effect</b>  | <b>Correction</b>                         | <b>Reset</b>  |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|
| 17          | Boiler Pipe is frozen. FlowSensor temp. is 36°F or less.   | Ignition is inhibited. Pump runs for 5 min at max speed. | Carefully defrost boiler                  | AUTOMATIC - when FlowSensor is greater than 41°F.         |
| 18          | Maximum Δ-temperature protection. Flow temperature - Return Temperature > Water Δ-Temp Protection + 50°F | All burners turned OFF and Pump ON at maximum speed.     | Check the system installation.            | AUTOMATIC - when Δ-temperature < Water Δ-Temp Protection. |
| 19          | High outlet temperature. FlowSensor temperature > 203°F.   | All burners turned OFF and Pump ON at maximum speed.     | Check Flow Sensor or system pump          | AUTOMATIC - when FlowSensor < 176°F.                      |
| 37          | Crash  | Ignition is inhibited                                    | Change the BCM                            | MANUAL – push reset switch to cycle power                 |
| 38          | Settings Corrupted   | Ignition is inhibited. Pump runs for 5 min at max speed. | Re-program the settings. Contact Factory  | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.                |
| 50          | Internal Failure   | Ignition is inhibited.                                   | Contact Factory for new BCM.              | MANUAL - cycle the power.                                 |
| 56          | Standby. No remote control detected and Request input is open.   | Ignition is inhibited.                                   | Close Request input for Manual operation. | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.                |
| 57          | No BMM detected.   | Ignition is not possible.                                | Check the BMM eBus wiring.                | MANUAL - push reset switch or cycle power.                |
| 58          | FlowSensor fault.  | All burners turned OFF.                                  | Check flow sensor or wiring.              | AUTOMATIC   |

## Appendix I: AM Error, State and Status Tables

### Appendix I-1: AM Lockout Error Codes Table

Lockout errors are indicated by an 'A' displayed before the error code number.

**"A" Lockout Error Codes**

| 'A'<br>CODE | ERROR NAME                     | INT.<br># | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1           | IGNIT_ERROR                    | 1         | Three unsuccessful ignition attempts in a row                 |
| 2           | GV Relay Error                 | 2         | Failure detected in the GV Relay                              |
| 3           | GV Relay not open error        | 3         | Failure detected in the GV Relay                              |
| 4           | GV Relay not closing error     | 4         | Failure detected in the GV Relay                              |
| 5           | Safety relay error             | 5         | Failure detected in the Safety Relay                          |
| 6           | Safety relay open error        | 6         | Failure detected in the Safety Relay                          |
| 7           | Safety relay closed error      | 7         | Failure detected in the Safety Relay                          |
| 11          | Blocking too long error        | 11        | Control had a blocking error for more than 20 hours in a row. |
| 12          | Fan error                      | 12        | Fan MF deviation for more than 60 sec                         |
| 13          | Ram error                      | 13        | Internal software error                                       |
| 14          | Wrong eeprom signature         | 14        | Contents of eeprom is not up-to-date                          |
| 15          | X ram error                    | 15        | Internal software error                                       |
| 16          | E2prom error                   | 16        | No communication with E2prom                                  |
| 17          | E2prom error safety C          | 17        | Wrong safety parameters in e2prom                             |
| 18          | E2prom error Calibration table | 18        | Wrong calibration table parameters                            |
| 19          | State error                    | 19        | Internal software error                                       |
| 20          | Rom error                      | 20        | Internal software error                                       |
| 21          | Rom error C                    | 21        | Internal software error                                       |
| 22          | Air sw not open                | 22        | Air pressure switch not working                               |
| 23          | 15MS XRL error                 | 23        | Internal software error                                       |
| 24          | Air sw not closed              | 24        | Air pressure switch not working                               |
| 25          | Max Temp. Error                | 25        | The external overheat protection is activated                 |
| 26          | Stack error                    | 26        | Internal error  |
| 27          | Flame out too late             | 27        | Flame still present 10 sec. after closing the gas valve       |
| 28          | Flame error 1                  | 28        | Flame is detected before ignition                             |
| 29          | 20MS XRL error                 | 29        | Internal software error                                       |
| 30          | 41MS XRL error                 | 30        | Internal software error                                       |
| 31          | Too many flame failures        | 31        | Three times flame lost during one demand                      |
| 32          | Flow switch not closed         | 32        | Flow switch not working / No flow                             |
| 33          | Flow switch not open           | 33        | Flow switch not working / No flow                             |
| 34          | Flag byte integrity            | 34        | Internal software error                                       |
| 35          | AD Hi cpl.                     | 35        | Internal software error                                       |
| 36          | AD Lo cpl.                     | 36        | Internal software error                                       |
| 37          | Register error                 | 37        | Internal software error                                       |

## Appendix I-2: AM Blocking Error Codes Table

The following errors are related to the general control functions. Blocking errors are indicated by an 'E' before the error code number.

**"E" Blocking Error Codes**

| 'E'<br>CODE | ERROR NAME            | INT. # | DESCRIPTION  |
|-------------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| 45          | WD INTERNAL ERROR     | 45     | Internal software error                                    |
| 46          | WD INTERNAL ERROR     | 46     | Internal software error                                    |
| 47          | WD INTERNAL ERROR     | 47     | Internal software error                                    |
| 48          | WD INTERNAL ERROR     | 48     | Internal software error                                    |
| 49          | WD INTERNAL ERROR     | 49     | Internal software error                                    |
| 50          | REFHI TOO LO          | 50     | Internal hardware error                                    |
| 51          | REFHI TOO HI          | 51     | Internal hardware error                                    |
| 52          | REFLO TOO LO          | 52     | Internal hardware error                                    |
| 53          | REFLO TOO HI          | 53     | Internal hardware error                                    |
| 54          | FALSE FLAME           | 54     | Flame is detected, but no flame is observed.               |
| 55          | WATER LEVEL DETECT    | 55     | Low water level detected                                   |
| 56          | WATER LEVEL MEAS      | 56     | Low water level measurement error                          |
| 57          | LOW WATER CUTOFF      | 57     | Low water sensor error                                     |
| 58          | LOW WATER PRESSURE    | 58     | Low water pressure error                                   |
| 59          | WATER PRESSURE SENSOR | 59     | Low water pressure   |
| 60          | FLUE GAS PRESSURE     | 60     | Flue gas pressure error                                    |
| 61          | RETURN TEMP           | 61     | Return temperature is higher than stay burning temperature |
| 62          | BLOCKED DRAIN         | 62     | Block drain switch is active                               |
| 64          | WD FREQ ERROR         | 64     | No Frequency signal or no communication with the WD        |
| 65          | PHASE ERROR           | 65     | Hot neutral reversed                                       |
| 66          | NET FREQ ERROR        | 66     | Net freq. error detected in the main                       |
| 67          | FAULTY EARTH ERROR    | 67     | Faulty earth connection                                    |
| 68          | WD COMM ERROR         | 68     | Watchdog communication error                               |
| 72          | SUPPLY OPEN           | 72     | Supply sensor open   |
| 73          | RETURN OPEN           | 73     | Return sensor open   |
| 76          | DHW OPEN              | 76     | DHW sensor open  |
| 80          | SUPPLY SHORTED        | 80     | Supply sensor shorted                                      |
| 81          | RETURN SHORTED        | 81     | Return sensor shorted                                      |
| 84          | DHW SHORTED           | 84     | DHW sensor shorted   |
| 86          | FLUE SHORTED          | 86     | Flue sensor shorted  |
| 87          | RESET BUTTON          | 87     | Reset button error   |
| 93          | APPLIANCE SELECTION   | 93     | Appliance selection error                                  |
| 107         | GAS PRESSURE ERROR    | 107    | Gas too low  |
| 108         | FLUW PRESSURE ERROR   | 108    | Flue gas pressure error                                    |
| 109         | TRIO_MASTER_ERROR     | 109    | Trio master error  |
| 110         | FLAP_NOT_OPEN         | 110    | Flap not open  |
| 111         | FLAP_NOT_CLSD         | 111    | Flap not closed  |
| 112         | FLOW_SWT_NOT_CLSD_BL  | 112    | Flow switch not closed                                     |
| 113         | PASSWORD_INCORRECT    | 113    | Password incorrect   |
| 114         | TOO_LOW_WATER_FLOW    | 114    | Water flow for CH is too low.                              |
| 115         | MULTI_BRN_PARAM_ERROR | 115    | Multiple burner settings are incorrect.                    |

### Appendix I-3: AM State Parameters Table

The table below lists a detailed description of the possible values of the *STATE* parameter.

| MN States |      |                    |  |
|-----------|------|--------------------|--|
| STATE     |      | STATE NAME         | DESCRIPTION                              |
| Dec.      | Hex  |                    |  |
| 0         | 0x00 | RESET_0            | initialising                             |
| 1         | 0x01 | RESET_1            | initialising                             |
| 2         | 0x02 | STANDBY_0          | standing by (waiting for demand)         |
| 3         | 0x03 | PRE_PURGE          | initiating boiler demand handling        |
| 4         | 0x04 | PRE_PURGE_1        | initiating boiler demand handling        |
| 5         | 0x05 | SAFETY_ON          | initiating boiler demand handling        |
| 6         | 0x06 | SAFETY_OFF         | initiating boiler demand handling        |
| 7         | 0x07 | IGNIT_0            | initiating boiler demand handling        |
| 8         | 0x08 | IGNIT_1            | initiating boiler demand handling        |
| 9         | 0x09 | BURN_0             | handle boiler demand                     |
| 10        | 0x0A | RELAY_TEST_0       |  |
| 11        | 0x0B | RELAY_TEST_1       |  |
| 12        | 0x0C | POST_PURGE_0       | ending boiler demand handling            |
| 13        | 0x0D | POST_PURGE_1       | ending boiler demand handling            |
| 14        | 0x0E | PUMP_CH_0          | handling ch demand without boiler demand |
| 15        | 0x0F | PUMP_CH_1          | Post pumping after ch demand end         |
| 16        | 0x10 | PUMP_HW_0          | handling hw demand without boiler demand |
| 17        | 0x11 | PUMP_HW_1          | Post pumping after dhw demand end        |
| 18        | 0x12 | ALARM_1            | Error handling                           |
| 19        | 0x13 | ERROR_CHECK        | error handling                           |
| 20        | 0x14 | BURNER_BOOT        | controller (re)start                     |
| 21        | 0x15 | CLEAR_E2PROM_ERROR | error handling                           |
| 22        | 0x16 | STORE_BLOCK_ERROR  | error handling                           |
| 23        | 0x17 | WAIT_A_SECOND      | error handling                           |

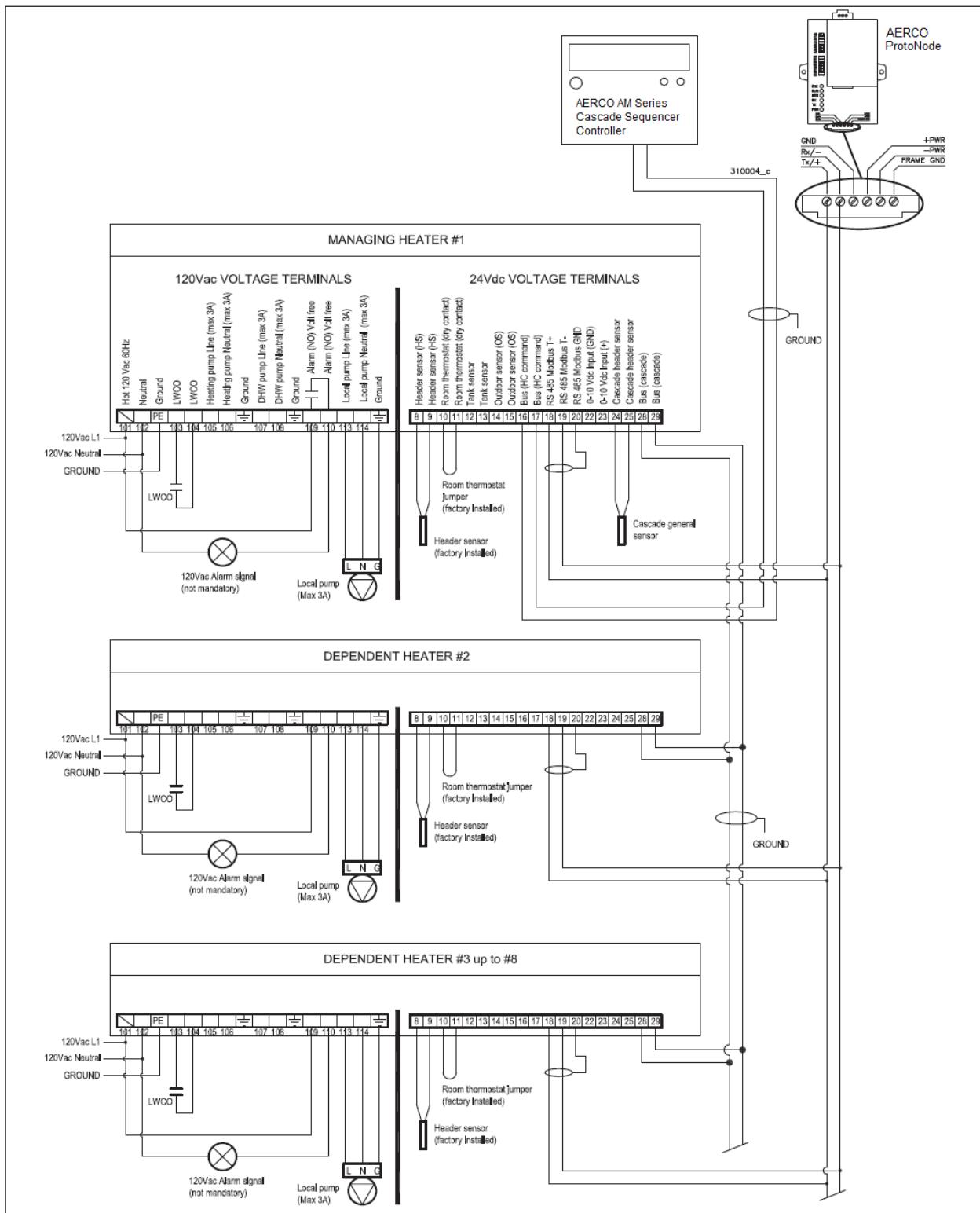
### Appendix I-4: AM Status Parameters Table

- The *STATUS* parameter values are described below

| MN Status |      |                 |  |
|-----------|------|-----------------|--|
| STATUS    |      | STATUS NAME     | DESCRIPTION                                |
| Dec.      | Hex  |                 |  |
| 0         | 0x00 | STANDBY         | standing by (waiting for demand)           |
| 14        | 0x0E | BLOCK           | error handling                             |
| 10        | 0x0A | ALARM           | error handling                             |
| 15        | 0x0F | FROST_PROTECT   | demand for frost protection                |
| 16        | 0x10 | CH              | demand for central heating                 |
| 17        | 0x11 | RESET_STATE     | initializing                               |
| 18        | 0x12 | STORAGE         | demand for store                           |
| 19        | 0x13 | TAP             | demand for tap (hw)                        |
| 20        | 0x14 | PRE_HEAT        | demand for pre heat (of hw heat exchanger) |
| 21        | 0x15 | STORE_WARM_HOLD | demand for pre heat (of hw store)          |
| 22        | 0x16 | GENERAL_PUMPING |  |

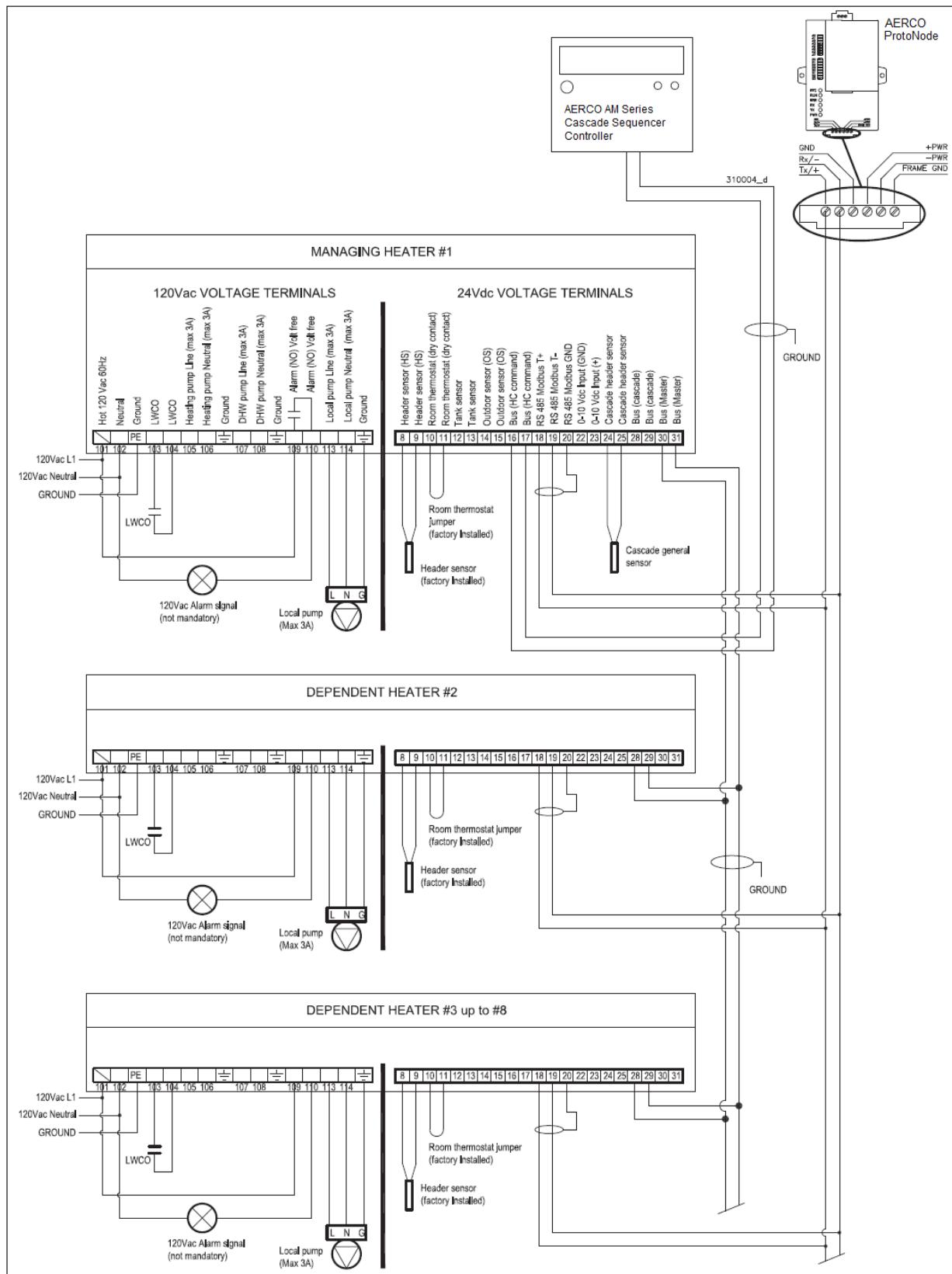
## Appendix I-5: Cascade Connection of AM Boiler with ProtoNode

The diagram below shows MODBUS connection for AM Series boilers with serial number *up to 14999999*.



**Figure I-1: MODBUS connection to AM Series boilers with serial number < 14999999**

The diagram below shows MODBUS connection for AM Series boilers with serial number *above* 15000000.



**Figure I-2: MODBUS connection to AM Series boilers with serial number > 15000000**

To connect each AM Series boiler of a cascade to a ProtoNode:

1. A daisy chain between terminals 28 and 29 of each heater should be already in place. Follow instruction in the *AM Series Cascade Sequencer Controller*, OMM-0101, GF-146-CS and Figure I-1, above. For heaters with serial number higher than 15000000, the Manager Heater needs to have the wiring connected to terminals 30 and 31, labeled **Bus (Master)**. See the *AM Series Cascade Sequencer Controller*, OMM-0101, GF-146-CS and Figure I-2, above.
2. Connect a daisy chain between terminals 18, 19 and 20 of all units (see Figure I-1 or I-2).
3. Connect the daisy chain to the Rx Tx terminals of the ProtoNode (see Figures I-1 or I-2).
4. Using the display of the heater, set parameter 3085 on each heater as shown below (for instruction on how to change parameter 3085, see the *AM Series User Manual*, OMM-0100, GF-146):
  - “1” for the manager unit
  - “2” for the first dependent
  - “3” for the second dependent, etc...
5. Using the AM Series Cascade Sequencer Controller, set the “**Boiler address**” parameter on each unit as directed in the *AM Series Cascade Sequencer Controller*, OMM-0101, GF-146-CS.

**IMPORTANT!** Perform steps in the order given to avoid malfunctions.

## Appendix J: Reference

### Appendix J-1: Specifications



|                                | <b>ProtoNode FPC-N34</b>  | <b>ProtoNode FPC-N35</b>   |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Electrical Connections:</b> | One 6-pin Phoenix connector with:<br>RS-485 port (+ / - / gnd)<br>Power port (+ / - / Frame-gnd)<br>One 3-pin Phoenix connector with:<br>RS-485 port (+ / - / gnd)<br>One Ethernet 10/100 BaseT port            | One 6-pin Phoenix connector with:<br>RS-485 port (+ / - / gnd)<br>Power port (+ / - / Frame-gnd)<br>One Ethernet 10/100 BaseT port<br>One FTT-10 LonWorks port |
| <b>Approvals:</b>              | CE Certified; TUV approved to UL 916, EN 60950-1, EN 50491-3 and CSA C22-2 standards;<br>FCC Class A Part 15; DNP3 Conformance Tested;<br>RoHS Compliant; CSA 205 Approved<br>BTL Marked      LonMark Certified |  |
| <b>Power Requirements:</b>     | Multi-mode power adapter: 9-30VDC or 12 - 24VAC   |  |
| <b>Physical Dimensions:</b>    | 11.5 cm L x 8.3 cm W x 4.1 cm H (4.5 x 3.2 x 1.6 in.)   |  |
| <b>Weight:</b>                 | 0.2 kg (0.4 lbs)  |  |
| <b>Operating Temperature:</b>  | -40°C to 75°C (-40°F to 167°F)  |  |
| <b>Surge Suppression:</b>      | EN61000-4-2 ESD EN61000-4-3 EMC EN61000-4-4 EFT   |  |
| <b>Humidity:</b>               | 5 - 90% RH (non-condensing)   |  |

(Specifications subject to change without notice)

**Figure J-1: Specifications**

### Appendix J-2: Compliance with UL Regulations

For UL compliance, the following instructions must be met when operating ProtoNode.

- The units shall be powered by listed LPS or Class 2 power supply suited to the expected operating temperature range.
- The interconnecting power connector and power cable shall:
  - Comply with local electrical code.
  - Be suited to the expected operating temperature range.
  - Meet the current and voltage rating for ProtoNode/Net
- Furthermore, the interconnecting power cable shall:
  - Be of length not exceeding 3.05m (118.3")
  - Be constructed of materials rated VW-1 or FT-1 or better
- If unit is to be installed in an environment with a temperature above 65 °C, it should be installed in a Restricted Access Area requiring a key or a special tool to gain access
- This device must not be connected to a LAN segment with outdoor wiring.

## Appendix K: Limited 2 Year Warranty

Sierra Monitor Corporation warrants its products to be free from defects in workmanship or material under normal use and service for two years after date of shipment. Sierra Monitor Corporation will repair or replace any equipment found to be defective during the warranty period. Final determination of the nature and responsibility for defective or damaged equipment will be made by Sierra Monitor Corporation personnel.

All warranties hereunder are contingent upon proper use in the application for which the product was intended and do not cover products which have been modified or repaired without Sierra Monitor Corporation's approval or which have been subjected to accident, improper maintenance, installation or application, or on which original identification marks have been removed or altered. This Limited Warranty also will not apply to interconnecting cables or wires, consumables or to any damage resulting from battery leakage.

In all cases Sierra Monitor Corporation's responsibility and liability under this warranty shall be limited to the cost of the equipment. The purchaser must obtain shipping instructions for the prepaid return of any item under this warranty provision and compliance with such instruction shall be a condition of this warranty.

Except for the express warranty stated above, Sierra Monitor Corporation disclaims all warranties with regard to the products sold hereunder including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness and the express warranties stated herein are in lieu of all obligations or liabilities on the part of Sierra Monitor Corporation for damages including, but not limited to, consequential damages arising out of/or in connection with the use or performance of the product.

